



Private & Confidential

SAARF AMPS[®] Jan - Dec 14

Rolling Average Release Layout

SAARF AMPS[®] Dec 14

ADULTS

with Branded Products

Prepared for:- South African Audience Research Foundation (SAARF[®])

Copyright Reserved

Apr-14



Private & Confidential

**SAARF AMPS[®] DEC '14
Section**

(Rolling Average Release Layout)

Prepared for:- South African Audience Research Foundation (SAARF[®])

Prepared by:- Nielsen

AMPS® DEC '14

PAGE A

TECHNICAL DATA

Informants : 25584

Adult Population : 37665
(Adults 15+)

H/Hold Weight : 15236

Cards Per Questionnaire : 1-57, 58, 61, 62, 64-68, 70, 72, 73-75, 91-93, 203-299, 300-316, 501-504

Questionnaire No. : Columns 1-6

Card Designation : Columns 78-80 (Numeric)

Adult Population Weight : c9227-c9236

Household Weight : c9237-c9246
(## Not to be used with personal demographics)

Large Item Decision Maker Weights : c9247-c9256
(## Not to be used with personal demographics)
(These must be used for Household Products only on a filtered base of male heads of household and females who are wholly or partly responsible for the day-to-day purchases of the household = c9147'2')

Household Purchaser Weights : c9257-c9266
(These must be used for Household Products only on a filtered base of those wholly or partly responsible for the day-to-day purchases of the household = c9147'1')

Weight Format : Weights stretch over 10 columns with the seventh column being the decimal point represented an '&38' (.000)

Weight	Decimal Point Columns
Population	c9233-c9236
Household	c9243-c9246
Decision Maker	c9253-c9256
Purchaser	c9263-c9266

NB:: PLEASE USE SMALL BASES WITH CAUTION

**** For further notes see Special Notes in Technical Report**

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR WEIGHT SELECTION

PAGE B

There are 4 sets of weights on the SAARF AMPS[®] DEC '14

The type of analysis to be done and the phrasing of the question will determine which weight should be used. The following are guidelines for when a weight other than personal should be used.

Household Weights (c9237-c9246)

The questions asked pertaining to household ownership, usage or purchase are the following:-

C1-C26

E1

G1

H1-H15

J1 (1) - point 1

L1-L2

T1-T6

PD10-PD12

PD15

PD17 (Home Telephone only)

If the analysis is to establish household incidence or number of units, or monetary value then the Household Weight (c9237-c9246) should be used. No filters are necessary.
No personal demographics or habits are applicable.

If the analysis is to be done to establish media usage or other personal demographics then the Large Item Decision Maker Weight (c9247-c9256) should be used, filtering c9147'2' i.e. Male heads of household and Females wholly or partly responsible

The wording of the question and purpose of the analysis determines whether analysis by large item decision maker weights is meaningful.

Purchaser Weight (c9257-c9266), filtering c9147'1'
Use this weight with Household Products Purchased.

			Card & col	Code
Age Groups	:	15-24	9152	1
		25-34		2
		35-49		3
		50+		4
Areas	:	See Metropolitan Area	Page	5
		See Development Bank Regions	Page	3
Average Issue Readership	:	See Readership Section in Questionnaire Section pg. 4 - 7		
Children's Primary Purchase Decision Maker	:	See Children's Primary Purchase Decision Maker	Page	8
Cinema (NB:: These figures are cumulative)	:	Yesterday	9109	0
		Up to 7 days		1
		Up to 14 days		2
		Up to 4 weeks		3
		Up to 6 weeks		4
		Up to 8 weeks		5
		Up to 3 months		6
		Up to 5 months		7
		Up to 6 months		8
		Up to 12 months		9
		Ever	9110	7
		Never		8
Cinema - Frequency in Average 4 Weeks				
		1	9110	1
		2		2
		3		3
		4+		4
Community Size	:	Metropolitan Areas	(250 000+) - Part of Large Urban	9154 1
		Cities & Large Towns	(40 000 - 249 999) - Part of Large Urban	2
		Small Towns & Villages	(500 - 39 999) - Part of Small Urban + Rural	3
		Settlements + Non-Urban	(Less than 500/Non-Urban) - Part of Small Urban + Rural	4
		Large Urban	(40 000+)	8
		Small Urban + Rural	(Less than 40 000 + Non-Urban)	9
Community Size Detailed	:	Metropolitan Areas	(250 000+)	9155 1
		Cities	(100 000 - 249 999)	2
		Large Towns	(40 000 - 99 999)	3
		Small Towns	(8 000- 39 999)	4
		Large Villages	(4 000- 7 999)	5
		Small Villages	(500 -3 999)	6
		Settlements	(Less than 500)	7
		Non-Urban	(Rural)	8

		Card & col	Code
Cosmetic Usage	: See Women Only Section	Page	8
Development Bank Regions	: See Development Bank Regions Section	Page	3
Education	: None	9148	1
	Some Primary		2
	Primary Complete		3
	Some High		4
	Matric		5
	Post Matric		
	Technikon diploma/degree		6
	University degree		7
	Other Post Matric		8
Financial Institutions	: ABSA	9125	1
	AFRICAN BANK		2
	CAPITEC BANK		3
	DISCOVERY		4
	FIRST NATIONAL BANK (FNB)		5
	INVESTEC BANK		6
	NEDBANK		7
	POSTBANK/POSBANK		8
	STANDARD BANK		9
	UBANK/TEBA BANK	9126	0
	WESBANK		1
	OTHER BANKS		2
	•• OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (not specified)		3
•• Includes respondents who refused to name Financial Institution			
Sex	: Male	9151	1
	Female		2
Home Language	: Afrikaans	9175	0
	English		1
	Zulu		2
	Xhosa		3
	N. Sotho		4
	S. Sotho		5
	Tswana		6
	Tsonga		7
	Venda		8
	Swazi		9
	Ndebele		&
	Other		-

NB:: These areas are not Area Weighted			Card 70	Col 9-10
Development Bank Regions	Corpcom	Magisterial Districts	Province	Code
Subregion1	EC1	222,227,228,231,232,233,234,235,236,237,238,239,240,241	EC	01
Subregion2	EC2	212,213,217,219,220,221,223,224,225,226,242,243,245,246,247,248,249,251,255,256,265,271,273	EC	02
Subregion3	EC3	201,202,203,204,205,206,207,209,211,214,215,216,218,229,230,244,268,274,275,276,278	EC	03
Subregion4	EC4	208,210,252,253,257,263,264,266,267,270,272	EC	04
Subregion5	EC5	250,254,258,259,260,261,262,269, part of 512	EC	05
Bloem Area	FS1	402,403,404,405,433,434,436,439,440,441,442,444,445,446,447,448,449,451	FS	06
Eastern Free State	FS4	422,423,424,426,427,428,429,430,432,435,437,438,452	FS	07
Goldfields	FS2	401,406,407,408,409,410,412,413,417,418,421,431,443	FS	08
Northern Free State	FS3	411,414,415,416,419,420,425,450	FS	09
Greater East Rand	GT4	706,707,708,709,710,711,712,713,714, Part of 812	GP	10
Greater Johannesburg	GT2	704,705,718,724	GP	11
Greater Pretoria	GT1	701,702,703,720,721, Part of 617/618/619/830	GP	12
Vaal	GT5	722,723	GP	13
West Rand	GT3	715,716,717,719, Part of 614	GP	14
Port Natal-Ebhadwe	KZN1	501,502,503,504,505,540,541,542,543	KZN	17
Natal Midlands	KZN4	506,507,509,513,514,515,516,517,518,519,520,544,547	KZN	16
East Griqualand/ Southern Natal	KZN5/ KZN6	277, Part of 512 508,510,511	KZN KZN	18
Thukela	KZN3	521,522,523,524,525,526,527,528,529,546	KZN	19
Zululand	KZN2	530,531,532,533,534,535,536,537,538,539,545,548,549,550,551	KZN	20
Eastveld	MP1	801,802,803,804,805,806,807,808,809,810,811,824, Part of 812	MP	21
Highveld	MP3	813,816,817,828,829,831, Part of 830 /815/818/827	MP	22
Lowveld	MP2	819,821,822,823,825,826, 914, 927 Part of 820 / 903	MP	23
Central Region - NW	NW4	605,607,608	NW	24
Eastern Region	NW3	606,615,616,part of 619	NW	25
Far-Eastern Region	NW2	Part of 617/618	NW	26
Southern Region - NW	NW1	610,612,613, Part of 611 / 614	NW	27
Western Region - NW	NW5	603,609, Part of 601/602/604	NW	28
Diamantveld	NC1	317,318,319,320,321,324, Part of 604/611	NC	31
Kalahari	NC2	322,323,Part of 601/602	NC	32
Benede-Oranje	NC3	306,315,316	NC	29
Namaqualand/ North-West/ Bo-Karoo	NC4/ NC5/ NC6	301 302,303,304,305,325 307,308,309,310,311,312,313,314,326	NC NC NC	33
Bushveld Region	NP6	907,908,909,910	LMP	35
Central Region - LMP	NP1	904,920,922,923	LMP	36
Lowveld Region	NP3	901,912,913,915,916,917,918,919,926, Part of 903	LMP	37
Northern Region	NP4	902,905,911,928,929,930,931	LMP	38
Southern Region - LMP	NP2	814, 924,925, Part of 815/818/820/827	LMP	39
Western Region - LMP	NP5	906,921	LMP	40
Breede River	WC6	126,127,128,129,130,140	WC	41
Cape Metropole	WC1	101,102,103,104,105,106,107,110,111	WC	42
Overberg	WC3	113,114,115,117	WC	44
Southern Cape / Karoo	WC4/WC5	116,118,119,120,121 //	WC	45
		122,123,124,125,139,141,142	WC	
West Coast	WC7	131,132,133,134,135,136,137,138	WC	46
Winelands	WC2	108,109,112	WC	47

NB:: These Areas are not Area Weighted

See Development Bank Region Appendix for more detail

				Card & col	Code
Household Income Groups	:	UP	to	R 799	9150 1
		R 800	to	1 399	2
		R 1 400	to	R 2 499	3
		R 2 500	to	R 4 999	4
		R 5 000	to	R 7 999	5
		R 8 000	to	R10 999	6
		R 11 000	to	R19 999	7
		R 20 000+			8
Household Status	:	Household Purchaser (wholly or partly responsible for day-to-day purchases)		9147	1
		Large Item Decision Makers (male heads of household and female-wholly or partly responsible for day-to-day purchases)		9147	2
		## For Men / Women Household Purchaser see Men/Women Section		Page	8
Household Weights (see Weights)	:	Household Weight		Page	8
		Large Item Decision Maker Weight		Page	8
		Household Purchaser Weight		Page	8
Literacy (read/understand)	:	No		9149	1
		Yes			2
Lifestages	:	At-home singles		9177	1
		Young Independent Singles			2
		Mature singles			3
		Young Couples			4
		Mature Couples			5
		Young Family			6
		Single Parent Family			7
		Mature Family			8
LSM® (Living Standards Measure)	:	See LSM (Living Standards Measure™)		Page	7
Marital Status	:	See Men/Women Section		Page	8
Meter Universe	:	Meter Universe		9152	&

		Card & col	Code
Metropolitan Areas, Extended (NOT Community Size)	Cape Town	9157	1
	Cape Town Fringe Area		2
	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage		3
	East London		4
	Durban		5
	Bloemfontein		6
	Greater Johannesburg (Alex,Jhb,Sandton,Soweto,Randburg)		7
	Reef (Urban Gauteng excl Jhb,Pta,Vaal)		8
	Pretoria		9
	Kimberley	9158	1
	Pietermaritzburg		2
	Soweto		3
	Vaal (Meyerton,Sasolburg,Vanderbijlpark,Vereeniging)		4
	eMalaheni / Witbank		6
East Rand	(Alberton,Benoni,Kempton Park, Boksburg, Germiston,Brakpan,Springs)	9153	1
West Rand	(Roodepoort,Krugersdorp,Randfontein)		2
NB :: Refer to Technical Report Volume 1 for details			
Motor Vehicles	Vehicles in household	9123	&
Personal Motor Vehicle	Car/Sedan/Beach Buggy/Hatchback/ 2 Seater Coupe	9123	-
	Station Wagon		0
	2-wheel/4-wheel drive		1
	Kombi/Minibus		2
Motor Vehicle Manufacturer	AUDI	9310	3
	BMW	9310	6
	CHERY	9311	0
	CHEVROLET	9311	1
	CITROEN	9311	3
	DAEWOO	9311	6
	DAIHATSU	9311	7
	FIAT	9312	2
	FORD	9312	3
	GWM	9312	9
	HONDA	9313	1
	HYUNDAI	9313	3
	ISUZU	9313	5
	JEEP	9313	7
	KIA	9313	9
	LAND ROVER	9314	3
	MAHINDRA	9314	7
	MAZDA	9315	0
	MERCEDES - BENZ	9315	3
	MINI	9315	5
	MITSUBISHI	9315	6
	NISSAN	9315	8
	OPEL	9316	0
	PEUGEOT	9316	1
	RENAULT	9316	5
	SUBARU	9317	2
	SUZUKI	9317	3
	TATA	9317	4
	TOYOTA	9317	5
	VOLKSWAGEN	9317	7
	VOLVO	9317	8
	OTHER	9318	0
Occupation (See coding sheets at back of data layout)	Occupation codes differ from 1993 and previous Years		
	Professional and Technical	9159	1
	Administrative and Managerial		2
	Clerical and Sales		3
	Transport and Communication		4
	Service		5
	Agriculture		6
	Artisans and Related		7
	Production and Mining		8
	Not Active		9
	Other		0

Selected Metropolitan Areas : - Suburb Splits		Card & col Code	
Cape Town (M) :	North	9141	&
	South West		-
	South East		0
	Total		1
Durban (M) :	North	9142	&
	South		-
	Central		0
	West		1
	Total		2
Johannesburg (M) :	Soweto	9143	-
	North		0
	South		1
	Central		2
	Randburg		3
	Sandton		4
	Total		5
Pretoria (M) :	Central/West	9144	-
	East		0
	North		1
	South		2
	Total		3
NB:: SEE SUBURB APPENDIX FOR MORE DETAIL			
NB :: PLEASE USE ABOVE WITH CAUTION AS NOT SEPARATELY WEIGHTED			
		Card & col	Code
Population Group :	Black	9151	4
	Coloured		5
	Indian		6
	White		3
Population :	Adult Population Weight - see Weights	Page	8
Primary Purchase Decision Maker for Children :	See Children's Primary Purchase Decision Maker	Page	8
Products :	See Product Section		

		Card & col	Code
Province	:	Western Cape	9156 1
		Northern Cape	2
		Free State	3
		Eastern Cape	4
		Kwazulu-Natal	5
		Mpumalanga	6
		Limpopo	7
		Gauteng	8
		North-West	9
Readership : See Readership Section in Questionnaire Section pg. 4 - 7			
:: LSM® (Living Standards Measure)	:	Group 1	9164 1
		Group 2	2
		Group 3	3
		Group 4	4
		Group 5	5
		Group 6	6
		Group 7	7
		Group 8	8
		Group 9	9
		Group 10	0
		LSM® Scores	6265-6273
		Z-Scores	6260-6264
The LSM® Scores are to 6 decimal places viz c(6268-6273)			
The LSM® Z-Scores are to 2 decimal places viz c(6263-6264)			
LSM® Extensions		Lsm Group 4 - Low	9165 1
		Lsm Group 4 - High	2
		Lsm Group 5 - Low	3
		Lsm Group 5 - High	4
		Lsm Group 6 - Low	5
		Lsm Group 6 - High	6
		Lsm Group 7 - Low	9166 1
		Lsm Group 7 - High	2
		Lsm Group 8 - Low	3
		Lsm Group 8 - High	4
		Lsm Group 9 - Low	5
		Lsm Group 9 - High	6
		Lsm Group 10 - Low	7
		Lsm Group 10 - High	8
NB :: Refer to Technical Report Volume 1 for details			
:: SAARF Pyramid	:	Foundation (LSM® 1-4)	9167 1
		Core (LSM® 5-6)	2
		Buttress (LSM® 7-8)	3
		Apex (LSM® 9-10)	4
NB :: Refer to Technical Report Volume 1 for details			
SAARF '93 LSM (Living Standards Measure - using 1993 weights)	:	Group 1	9171 1
		Group 2	2
		Group 3	3
		Group 4	4
		Group 5	5
		Group 6	6
		Group 7	7
		Group 8	8
		SAARF '93 LSM Scores	6126-6133
		SAARF '93 Z-Scores	6140-6145
The SAARF '93 LSM™ Scores are to 6 decimal places viz c(6128-6133)			
The SAARF '93 LSM™ Z-Scores are to 2 decimal places viz c(6144-6145)			

			Card & col	Code
Work Status	:	Full time Part time Not at all	9163	1 2 3
## For Men / Women Work Status see Men/Women Sections below				
Weights (see Page A as well)	:	15+ Population Weight (Adults 15+) 15+ Household Weight 15+ Large Item Decision Maker Weight 15+ Household Purchaser Weight		9227-9236 9237-9246 9247-9256 9257-9266
<u>MEN ONLY</u>				
H/Hold Purchaser	:	Household Purchaser	9162	4
Marital Status:	:	Single Married/Living Together Divorced/Widowed/Separated	9162	1 2 3
Work Status	:	Full time Part time Not at all	9162	5 6 7
<u>WOMEN ONLY</u>				
Cosmetic Usage	:	Heavy (6-7) Medium (3-5) Light/None (0-2)	9161	1 2 3
H/Hold Purchaser	:	Household Purchaser	9160	6
Marital Status:	:	Single Married/Living Together Divorced/Widowed/Separated	9160	1 2 3
Mothers (& Children)	:	With babies (up to 2 years) With children (2 to 14 years)	9160	4 5
Work Status	:	Full time Part time Not at all	9160	7 8 9
Children's Primary Purchase Decision Maker	:	For babies (up to 2 years) For children (2 to 14 years)	9161	8 9

SAARF® LIFESTYLE GROUPS**SAARF®****Lifestyle Groups****Description****Codes****5829-5830****LSM® Groups 1-5**

Cell Sophisticates	01
Outdoors	02
Sports	03
Avid Readers	04
Traditionals	05
Bars & Betters	06
Showgoers	07
None	00

5839-5840**LSM® Groups 6-10**

Cell Sophisticates	01
Outdoors	02
Avid Readers	03
Sports	04
Gamers	05
Traditionals	06
Showgoers	07
None	00

TOTAL GROUPS**LSM® Groups 1-10****5819-5820**

Cell Sophisticates	01
Outdoors	02
Avid Readers	03
Sports	04
Traditionals	05
Gamers	06
Studios	07
Showgoers	08
None	00

SAARF® ATTITUDE GROUPS**SAARF®****Attitude Groups****Description****Codes****CARD 72****7210**

None	0
Now Generation	1
Nation Builders	2
Distants	3
Rooted	4
Global Citizens	5
<hr/>	
Distants LSM's 1-5 - Survivors	8
Distants LSM's 6-10 - Established	9

SAARF® ATTITUDE - MEDIAN GROUPS**Median Groups for Attitude splits****CARD 72**

(Splits)	Card & Col	Codes	Codes	Codes
		None	HIGH	LOW
			(Above the Mean)	(Below the Mean)
Advertising	7218	0	1	2
Branding	7220	0	1	2
Community	7222	0	1	2
Crime	7224	0	1	2
Culture	7226	0	1	2
Education	7228	0	1	2
Employment	7230	0	1	2
Entertainment	7232	0	1	2
Environment	7234	0	1	2
Family	7236	0	1	2
Financial Indiscretion	7238	0	1	2
Gender Roles	7240	0	1	2
Health	7242	0	1	2
Information	7244	0	1	2
Innovation Endorsement	7246	0	1	2
Language	7248	0	1	2
Loneliness	7250	0	1	2
Materialism	7252	0	1	2
Patriotism	7254	0	1	2
Poverty Concern	7256	0	1	2
Relationships	7258	0	1	2
Religion	7260	0	1	2
Shopping	7262	0	1	2
Sport	7264	0	1	2
Status	7266	0	1	2
Technology	7268	0	1	2
Tradition	7270	0	1	2
Ubuntu	7272	0	1	2
Xenophobia	7274	0	1	2

◆ START OF QUESTIONS / BEGIN VAN VRAE ◆

▲ **TAKE LANGUAGE CARD OUT OF PLASTIC POCKET AND SHOW TO RESPONDENT UPSIDE DOWN** ▲ **NEEM TAALKAART UIT DIE PLASTIESE VOUER EN WYS DIT ONDERSTEBO AAN DIE RESPONDENT**

▲ **Say only:**

▲ **Sê slegs:**

2. Please would you give me the answer(s) to these questions.

2. Gee vir my asseblief die antwoord(e) van die volgende vrae.

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S)**

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)**

3. You just mentioned that you can read and understand (FROM Q2). Which other languages, if any, can you understand even if you can't read them?

3. U het nou net genoem dat u (VANAF Q2) kan lees en verstaan. Watter ander tale, indien enige, kan u verstaan selfs al kan u hulle nie lees nie?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S)**

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)**

4. Which language do you PERSONALLY speak most often at home?

4. Watter taal praat u PERSOONLIK die meeste by die huis?

▲ **INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT CANNOT DECIDE ON ONE HOME LANGUAGE, ASK WHICH LANGUAGE HE/SHE SPOKE MOST OFTEN YESTERDAY**

▲ **ONDERVRAER: INDIEN DIE RESPONDENT NIE OP EEN HUIS TAAL KAN BESLUIT NIE, VRA WATTER TAAL HY/SY GISTER DIE MEESTE GEPRAAT HET**

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

5. Excluding (language in Q4), which OTHER languages do you PERSONALLY speak at home, if any?

5. (Taal in V4) uitgesluit, watter ANDER tale, indien enige, praat u PERSOONLIK by die huis?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S)**

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)**

	AT HOME			
	Q2	Q4	Q5	Q3
	Read	Most	Other	Und
Afrikaans	117-1	121-1	125-1	217-1
Chinese	-2	-2	-2	-2
Dutch	-3	-3	-3	-3
English	-4	-4	-4	-4
French	-5	-5	-5	-5
German	-6	-6	-6	-6
Greek	-7	-7	-7	-7
Gujerati	-8	-8	-8	-8
Hindi	-9	-9	-9	-9
Italian	118-0	122-0	126-0	218-0

	AT HOME			
	Q2	Q4	Q5	Q3
	Read	Most	Other	Und
Ndebele	118-1	122-1	126-1	218-1
North Sotho/Pedi	-2	-2	-2	-2
Portuguese	-3	-3	-3	-3
Shona	-4	-4	-4	-4
South Sotho	-5	-5	-5	-5
Swazi	-6	-6	-6	-6
Tamil	-7	-7	-7	-7
Telegu	-8	-8	-8	-8
Tsonga	-9	-9	-9	-9
Tswana	119-0	123-0	127-0	219-0

	AT HOME			
	Q2	Q4	Q5	Q3
	Read	Most	Other	Und
Urdu	119-1	123-1	127-1	219-1
Venda	-2	-2	-2	-2
Xhosa	-3	-3	-3	-3
Zulu	-4	-4	-4	-4
CANNOT READ (2)	-6			
NO OTHER LANGUAGE (3&5)			-6	-6

▲ READ OUT:

Advertisers need to know who goes to the cinema/movies.

▲ SHOW SCREEN A1 – “WHEN LAST CINEMA/MOVIES”

A1. When last did you go to the cinema/movies?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

▲ LEES VOOR:

Adverteerders wil weet wie die bioskoop/flick besoek.

▲ TOON SKERM A1 – “WANNEER LAAS BIOSKOOP/FLIEK”

A1. Wanneer laas het u na 'n bioskoop gegaan/gaan flick?

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

Yesterday	129-1	Gister
2 - 7 days ago	-2	2 - 7 dae gelede
8 - 14 days ago	-3	8 - 14 dae gelede
3 - 4 weeks ago	-4	3 - 4 weke gelede
5 - 6 weeks ago	-5	5 - 6 weke gelede
7 - 8 weeks ago	-6	7 - 8 weke gelede
2 - 3 months ago	-7	2 - 3 maande gelede
4 - 5 months ago	-8	4 - 5 maande gelede
6 months ago	-9	6 maande gelede
7 - 12 months ago	130-0	7 - 12 maande gelede
Longer ago	-1	Langer gelede
Never	-2	Nooit

Cinema

AVERAGE 4 WEEK ATTENDANCE
OVER PAST 12 MONTHS

150 &

NUMBER of TIMES ATTENDED
CINEMA IN AN AVERAGE 4 WEEKS
OVER PAST 12 MONTHS

144	145	146

TOTAL NUMBER of TIMES ATTENDED
CINEMA IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

141	142	143

▲ **READ OUT:**

The media industry is interested in measuring people's readership of newspapers and magazines.

▲ **PLEASE MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT LOOKS AT ALL THE SCREENS.**

B1a. You will be shown several screens with mastheads of newspapers or magazines on them. I would like you to look at all these mastheads and tell me whether or not you personally have **READ** or **PAGED THROUGH** any copy of that publication during the **PAST 6 MONTHS**.

▲ **SET UP DEFINITION CARD AND READ OUT.**

By "read or paged through" we mean that you personally read or paged through all or part of a copy, including any of the separate parts, sections or supplements which may come with it. It does not matter if it was your copy or someone else's and it does not matter where you read or paged through it. It also does not matter if you or someone else bought it or whether you received it free of charge at your home or elsewhere.

▲ **READ OUT:**

Each publication has a number. If you have read or paged through it in the **PAST 6 MONTHS**, just give me that publication's number.

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER B1A "YES". PLEASE NOTE THAT THE PUBLICATIONS ARE IN NUMERICAL, NOT ALPHABETICAL ORDER.**

▲ **IF NONE IN PAST 6 MONTHS, RECORD "NONE OF THESE" AND CONTINUE WITH B1B.**

▲ **READ OUT:**

And now for store magazines. There are various clothing, furniture and other retail stores that send or make store magazines available to their club members and/or account holders. These magazines come out on a regular basis e.g. monthly, every second month or quarterly. Remember, we are not talking here about store advertising pamphlets, inserts or catalogues.

I am now going to show you two screens with the mastheads of some of the store magazines.

▲ **PLEASE MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT LOOKS AT BOTH SCREENS.**

B1b. Which of these store magazines, if any, have you personally **READ** or **PAGED THROUGH** during the **PAST 6 MONTHS**? Just give me the number(s).

▲ **DEFINITION OF "READ OR PAGED THROUGH" REMAINS IN RESPONDENT'S SIGHT**

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER B1B "YES". PLEASE NOTE THAT THE PUBLICATIONS ARE IN NUMERICAL, NOT ALPHABETICAL ORDER.**

▲ **IF NONE IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS, RECORD "NONE OF THESE"**

▲ **IF "NONE OF THESE" IN B1A AND B1B, SKIP TO SECTION C**

B2. For each of the newspapers and/or magazines you have read or paged through in the past 6 months, we will be asking you how many different issues you usually **READ** or **PAGE THROUGH** over a certain time.

▲ **ASK SEPARATELY FOR DAILY, BIWEEKLY (TWICE A WEEK), WEEKLY, FORTNIGHTLY, MONTHLY, SIX-WEEKLY, ALTERNATE MONTHLY (EVERY SECOND MONTH) AND QUARTERLY (EVERY THIRD MONTH) PUBLICATIONS AS FOLLOWS:**

B2A. ASK IF ANY DAILY PUBLICATIONS IN B1 "YES" (NUMBERS 1 TO 22)

In an average week from **MONDAY TO FRIDAY, 5 ISSUES** of each daily newspaper are published. How many different issues of (**MENTION DAILY NEWSPAPER**), do you usually read or page through?

B2B. ASK IF THE BIWEEKLY (TWICE A WEEK) PUBLICATION "ILANGA" IN B1 "YES" (NUMBER 23)

In a **3 WEEK PERIOD, 6 ISSUES** of ILANGA are published. How many different issues of ILANGA, do you usually read or page through?

B2C. ASK IF ANY WEEKLY PUBLICATIONS IN B1 "YES" (NUMBERS 24 TO 64)

In a **6 WEEK PERIOD, 6 ISSUES** of each weekly newspaper or magazine are published. How many different issues of (**MENTION WEEKLY NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE**), do you usually read or page through?

B2D. ASK IF ANY FORTNIGHTLY PUBLICATIONS IN B1 "YES" (NUMBERS 65 TO 66)

In a **12 WEEK PERIOD, 6 ISSUES** of each fortnightly magazine are published. How many different issues of ... (**MENTION FORTNIGHTLY MAGAZINE**), do you usually read or page through?

B2E. ASK IF ANY MONTHLY PUBLICATIONS IN B1 "YES" (NUMBERS 67 TO 148 AND 166 TO 168)

In a **6 MONTH PERIOD, 6 ISSUES** of each monthly magazine/newspaper are published. How many different issues of (**MENTION MONTHLY MAGAZINE/NEWSPAPER**), do you usually read or page through?

B2F. ASK IF ANY SIX-WEEKLY PUBLICATION IN B1 "YES" (NUMBERS 149 TO 150 AND 169)

In a **6 MONTH PERIOD, 4 ISSUES** of each six-weekly magazine are published. How many different issues of (**MENTION SIX-WEEKLY MAGAZINE**), do you usually read or page through?

B2G. ASK IF ANY ALTERNATE MONTHLY (EVERY SECOND MONTH) PUBLICATION IN B1 "YES" (NUMBERS 151 TO 162)

In a **6 MONTH PERIOD, 3 ISSUES** of each alternate monthly magazine are published. How many different issues of (**MENTION ALTERNATE MONTHLY MAGAZINE**), do you usually read or page through?

B2H. ASK IF ANY QUARTERLY PUBLICATION IN B1 "YES" (NUMBERS 163 TO 165 AND 170 TO 175)

In a **6 MONTH PERIOD, 2 ISSUES** of each quarterly magazine are published. How many different issues of (**MENTION QUARTERLY MAGAZINE**), do you usually read or page through?

▲ RECORD NUMBER OF ISSUES FOR EACH PUBLICATION READ IN B1 "YES"

▲ SHOW SCREEN B3 - "WHEN LAST READ"

B3. Excluding today, when was the last time you personally read or paged through a copy of ... (**MENTION PUBLICATION**)? Just give me the number.

▲ RECORD THE "WHEN LAST" NUMBER (1-13) FOR EACH PUBLICATION READ IN B1 "YES".

- | | |
|---------------|----------------------|
| 1. Yesterday | 8. 8 - 14 days ago |
| 2. 2 days ago | 9. 3 - 4 weeks ago |
| 3. 3 days ago | 10. 5 - 6 weeks ago |
| 4. 4 days ago | 11. 7 - 8 weeks ago |
| 5. 5 days ago | 12. 9 - 12 weeks ago |
| 6. 6 days ago | 13. 4 - 6 months ago |
| 7. 7 days ago | |

▲ ASK BOTH B4 AND B5 BEFORE CONTINUING WITH THE NEXT PUBLICATION

▲ ASK SEPARATELY FOR DAILY (A), BIWEEKLY (B), WEEKLY (C), FORTNIGHTLY (D), MONTHLY (E), SIX-WEEKLY (F), ALTERNATE MONTHLY (G) AND QUARTERLY (H) PUBLICATIONS AS FOLLOWS:

B4A. ASK IF ANY DAILY NEWSPAPER READ YESTERDAY, 2 DAYS AGO OR 3 DAYS AGO (CODES 1, 2, 3) IN B3

D Think back to the specific issue of ... (**MENTION DAILY NEWSPAPER**) you last read. Please tell me whether you read that issue on one day
A only or on more than one day?
I
L
Y

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

B5A. ASK IF ANY DAILY NEWSPAPER READ ON MORE THAN ONE DAY IN B4

When did you read this particular issue of ... (**MENTION DAILY NEWSPAPER**) for the **FIRST** time. How many days ago was it?

▲ RECORD NUMBER OF DAYS

B4B. ASK IF ANY BIWEEKLY (TWICE WEEKLY) NEWSPAPER READ UP TO 5 DAYS AGO (CODES 1 TO 5) IN B3

B Think back to the specific issue of ILANGA, you last read. Please tell me whether you read that issue on one day only or on more than one day?
I
W
E
E
K
L
Y

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

B5B. ASK IF ANY BIWEEKLY (TWICE WEEKLY) NEWSPAPER READ ON MORE THAN ONE DAY IN B4

When did you read this particular issue of ILANGA for the **FIRST** time. How many days ago was it?

▲ RECORD NUMBER OF DAYS

B4C. ASK IF ANY WEEKLY NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE READ WITHIN THE PAST 7 DAYS, (CODES 1 TO 7) IN B3

W Think back to the specific issue of ... (**MENTION WEEKLY NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE**), you last read. Please tell me whether you read that
E issue on one day only or on more than one day?
E
K
L
Y

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

B5C. ASK IF ANY WEEKLY NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE READ ON MORE THAN ONE DAY IN B4

When did you read this particular issue of ... (**MENTION WEEKLY NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE**) for the **FIRST** time. Was it within the last 7 days or more than 7 days ago?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

F
O
R
T
N
I
G
H
T
L
Y

B4D. ASK IF ANY FORTNIGHTLY MAGAZINE READ WITHIN THE PAST 14 DAYS, (CODES 1 TO 8) IN B3

Think back to the specific issue of ... (MENTION FORTNIGHTLY MAGAZINE), you last read. Please tell me whether you read that issue on one day only or on more than one day?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

B5D. ASK IF ANY FORTNIGHTLY MAGAZINE READ ON MORE THAN ONE DAY IN B4

When did you read this particular issue of ... (MENTION FORTNIGHTLY MAGAZINE) for the **FIRST** time. Was it within the last 14 days or more than 14 days ago?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

M
O
N
T
H
L
Y

B4E. ASK IF ANY MONTHLY NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE READ WITHIN THE PAST 4 WEEKS, (CODES 1 TO 9) IN B3

Think back to the specific issue of ... (MENTION MONTHLY NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE), you last read. Please tell me whether you read that issue on one day only or on more than one day?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

B5E. ASK IF ANY MONTHLY NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE READ ON MORE THAN ONE DAY IN B4

When did you read this particular issue of ... (MENTION MONTHLY NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE) for the **FIRST** time. Was it within the last 4 weeks or more than 4 weeks ago?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

S
I
X
-
W
E
E
K
L
Y

B4F. ASK IF ANY SIX-WEEKLY MAGAZINE READ WITHIN THE PAST 6 WEEKS, (CODES 1 TO 10) IN B3

Think back to the specific issue of ... (MENTION SIX-WEEKLY MAGAZINE), you last read. Please tell me whether you read that issue on one day only or on more than one day?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

B5F. ASK IF ANY SIX-WEEKLY MAGAZINE READ ON MORE THAN ONE DAY IN B4

When did you read this particular issue of ... (MENTION SIX-WEEKLY MAGAZINE) for the **FIRST** time. Was it within the last 6 weeks or more than 6 weeks ago?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

A
L
T
E
R
N
A
T
E
M
O
N
T
H
L
Y

B4G. ASK IF ANY ALTERNATE MONTHLY (EVERY SECOND MONTH) MAGAZINE READ WITHIN THE PAST 8 WEEKS, (CODES 1 TO 11) IN B3

Think back to the specific issue of ... (MENTION ALTERNATE MONTHLY MAGAZINE), you last read. Please tell me whether you read that issue on one day only or on more than one day?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

B5G. ASK IF ANY ALTERNATE MONTHLY (EVERY SECOND MONTH) MAGAZINE READ ON MORE THAN ONE DAY IN B4

When did you read this particular issue of ... (MENTION ALTERNATE MONTHLY MAGAZINE) for the **FIRST** time. Was it within the last 8 weeks or more than 8 weeks ago?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

Q
U
A
R
T
E
R
L
Y

B4H. ASK IF ANY QUARTERLY MAGAZINE READ WITHIN THE PAST 12 WEEKS, (CODES 1 TO 12) IN B3

Think back to the specific issue of ... (MENTION QUARTERLY MAGAZINE), you last read. Please tell me whether you read that issue on one day only or on more than one day?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

B5H. ASK IF ANY QUARTERLY MAGAZINE READ ON MORE THAN ONE DAY IN B4

When did you read this particular issue of ... (MENTION QUARTERLY MAGAZINE) for the **FIRST** time. Was it within the last 12 weeks or more than 12 weeks ago?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

▲ B6A MUST BE ASKED OF PUBLICATIONS 1 TO 165.

▲ SHOW SCREEN B6 - "ORIGIN OF COPY"

B6a. And again thinking of this particular issue of ... (MENTION PUBLICATION), whose copy did you read ? Just give me the number.

1. My own copy which I personally bought
2. My own copy which I personally subscribed to
3. A copy bought by another household member
4. A copy subscribed to by another household member
5. A relative's or friend's copy
6. An office or work copy
7. Other

▲ RECORD THE "ORIGIN OF COPY" NUMBER (1-7) FOR EACH PUBLICATION READ IN B1a "YES"

▲ B6B MUST BE ASKED OF PUBLICATIONS 166 TO 175.

▲ SHOW SCREEN B6 - "ORIGIN OF COPY"

B6b. And again thinking of this particular issue of ... (MENTION STORE MAGAZINE), whose copy did you read ? Just give me the number.

1. My own copy which was sent to me personally
2. A copy which was sent to another household member

▲ RECORD THE "ORIGIN OF COPY" NUMBER (1-5) FOR EACH STORE MAGAZINE READ IN B1b "YES"

▲ SHOW SCREEN B7 - "HOW THOROUGHLY READ"

B7. People read some publications very thoroughly but just page through others. Please tell me how thoroughly you usually read ... (MENTION PUBLICATION)? Just give me the number.

1. Read right through it
2. Read most articles and page through the rest
3. Read some articles and page through the rest
4. Read only selected parts and ignore the rest
5. Page right through it
6. Just glance at parts of it

▲ RECORD THE "THOROUGHNESS" NUMBER (1-6) FOR EACH PUBLICATION READ IN B1 "YES"

▲ CONTINUE WITH B8

Newspapers		B1A		B2		B3		B4			B5			B6A	B7	Average	
				Issues		When		Days			First			Origin	Thoroughness	Issue	
						1 - 13		1 Day 1 Day -						1 - 7	1 - 6	Readership	
No.	Dailies			0 - 5				1 TO 3			No. of days						
1	Beeld	239	1	309	909	-	910	1609	-1	-2	2209	-	2210	2809	3409	910	-9
2	DIE BURGER	239	2	310	911	-	912	1610	-1	-2	2211	-	2212	2810	3410	912	-9
3	Business Day	239	3	311	913	-	914	1611	-1	-2	2213	-	2214	2811	3411	914	-9
4	Cape Argus	239	4	312	915	-	916	1612	-1	-2	2215	-	2216	2812	3412	916	-9
5	CAPE TIMES	239	5	313	917	-	918	1613	-1	-2	2217	-	2218	2813	3413	918	-9
6	The Citizen	239	6	314	919	-	920	1614	-1	-2	2219	-	2220	2814	3414	920	-9
7	Daily Dispatch	239	7	315	921	-	922	1615	-1	-2	2221	-	2222	2815	3415	922	-9
8	Daily News	239	8	316	923	-	924	1616	-1	-2	2223	-	2224	2816	3416	924	-9
9	DAILY SUN	239	9	317	925	-	926	1617	-1	-2	2225	-	2226	2817	3417	926	-9
10	DAILY Voice	240	0	318	927	-	928	1618	-1	-2	2227	-	2228	2818	3418	928	-9
11	DFA	240	1	319	929	-	930	1619	-1	-2	2229	-	2230	2819	3419	930	-9
12	The Herald	240	2	320	931	-	932	1620	-1	-2	2231	-	2232	2820	3420	932	-9
13	Isolezwe	240	3	321	933	-	934	1621	-1	-2	2233	-	2234	2821	3421	934	-9
14	THE MERCURY	240	4	322	935	-	936	1622	-1	-2	2235	-	2236	2822	3422	936	-9
15	THE NEW AGE (TNA)	240	5	323	937	-	938	1623	-1	-2	2237	-	2238	2823	3423	938	-9
16	PRETORIA NEWS	240	6	324	939	-	940	1624	-1	-2	2239	-	2240	2824	3424	940	-9
17	Son	240	7	325	941	-	942	1625	-1	-2	2241	-	2242	2825	3425	942	-9
18	Sowetan	240	8	326	943	-	944	1626	-1	-2	2243	-	2244	2826	3426	944	-9
19	The Star	240	9	327	945	-	946	1627	-1	-2	2245	-	2246	2827	3427	946	-9
20	The Times	241	0	328	947	-	948	1628	-1	-2	2247	-	2248	2828	3428	948	-9
21	Volksblad	241	1	329	949	-	950	1629	-1	-2	2249	-	2250	2829	3429	950	-9
22	The Witness	241	2	330	951	-	952	1630	-1	-2	2251	-	2252	2830	3430	952	-9
Bi-Weeklies				0 - 6				1 TO 5			No. of days						
23	ILANGA (Mon/Thu)	241	3	354	954	-	955	1654	-1	-2	2254	-	2255	2854	3454	955	-9
Weeklies				0 - 6				1 TO 7				Within 7 days	More Than 7 days				
24	Beeld (Sat)	241	4	409	1009	-	1010	1709	-1	-2	2309	-1	-2	2909	3509	1010	-9
25	DIE BURGER Saterdag	241	5	410	1011	-	1012	1710	-1	-2	2310	-1	-2	2910	3510	1012	-9
26	City PRESS (Sun)	241	6	411	1013	-	1014	1711	-1	-2	2311	-1	-2	2911	3511	1014	-9
27	ILANGA LangeSonto (Sun)	241	7	412	1015	-	1016	1712	-1	-2	2312	-1	-2	2912	3512	1016	-9
28	THE INDEPENDENT on Saturday	241	8	413	1017	-	1018	1713	-1	-2	2313	-1	-2	2913	3513	1018	-9
29	Isolezwe ngeSonto (Sun)	241	9	414	1019	-	1020	1714	-1	-2	2314	-1	-2	2914	3514	1020	-9
30	Isolezwe ngoMgqibelo (Sat)	242	0	415	1021	-	1022	1715	-1	-2	2315	-1	-2	2915	3515	1022	-9
31	Mail & Guardian (Fri)	242	1	416	1023	-	1024	1716	-1	-2	2316	-1	-2	2916	3516	1024	-9
32	POST (Wed)	242	2	417	1025	-	1026	1717	-1	-2	2317	-1	-2	2917	3517	1026	-9
\$\$\$ 33	PRETORIA NEWS WEEKEND (SAT)	242	3	418	1027	-	1028	1718	-1	-2	2318	-1	-2	2918	3518	1028	-9
34	Rapport (Sun)	242	4	419	1029	-	1030	1719	-1	-2	2319	-1	-2	2919	3519	1030	-9
35	SATERDAG Volksblad	242	5	420	1031	-	1032	1720	-1	-2	2320	-1	-2	2920	3520	1032	-9
36	Saturday Citizen	242	6	421	1033	-	1034	1721	-1	-2	2321	-1	-2	2921	3521	1034	-9
37	Saturday Dispatch	242	7	422	1035	-	1036	1722	-1	-2	2322	-1	-2	2922	3522	1036	-9
38	SATURDAY Star	242	8	423	1037	-	1038	1723	-1	-2	2323	-1	-2	2923	3523	1038	-9
39	SOCCER LADUMA (Wed)	242	9	424	1039	-	1040	1724	-1	-2	2324	-1	-2	2924	3524	1040	-9
40	Son op sondag	243	0	425	1041	-	1042	1725	-1	-2	2325	-1	-2	2925	3525	1042	-9
41	THE SUNDAY independent	243	1	426	1043	-	1044	1726	-1	-2	2326	-1	-2	2926	3526	1044	-9
42	Sunday SUN	243	2	427	1045	-	1046	1727	-1	-2	2327	-1	-2	2927	3527	1046	-9
43	Sunday Times	243	3	428	1047	-	1048	1728	-1	-2	2328	-1	-2	2928	3528	1048	-9
44	SUNDAY TRIBUNE	243	4	429	1049	-	1050	1729	-1	-2	2329	-1	-2	2929	3529	1050	-9
45	SundayWorld	243	5	430	1051	-	1052	1730	-1	-2	2330	-1	-2	2930	3530	1052	-9
46	Weekend Argus : SATURDAY EDITION	243	6	431	1053	-	1054	1731	-1	-2	2331	-1	-2	2931	3531	1054	-9
47	Weekend Argus : SUNDAY EDITION	243	7	432	1055	-	1056	1732	-1	-2	2332	-1	-2	2932	3532	1056	-9
48	WeekendPost (Sat)	243	8	433	1057	-	1058	1733	-1	-2	2333	-1	-2	2933	3533	1058	-9
49	WEEKEND Witness (Sat)	243	9	434	1059	-	1060	1734	-1	-2	2334	-1	-2	2934	3534	1060	-9
\$\$\$ 50	The Zimbabwean (Thurs)	244	0	435	1061	-	1062	1735	-1	-2	2335	-1	-2	2935	3535	1062	-9

NB:: See Appendix A for B3 and B6 Coding
 NB:: See Appendix B for B7 Coding

NB:: \$\$\$=NEWSPAPERS WITH LESS THAN 40 RESPONDENTS
 CANNOT BE RELEASED SEPERATELY

Data did not qualify for release

Magazines		B1A	B2	B3		B4			B5			B6A	B7	Average			
			Issues	When		Days			First			Origin	Thoroughness	Issue Readership			
				1 - 13								1 - 7	1 - 6				
No.	WEEKLY MAGAZINES		0 - 6	→		1 TO 7				Within 7 days	More Than 7 days						
51	Auto Trader.co.za	244	1	509	1069	-	1070	1809	-1	-2	2409	-1	-2	3009	3609	1070	-9
52	DRUM	244	2	510	1071	-	1072	1810	-1	-2	2410	-1	-2	3010	3610	1072	-9
53	farmer's weekly	244	3	511	1073	-	1074	1811	-1	-2	2411	-1	-2	3011	3611	1074	-9
54	Financial Mail	244	4	512	1075	-	1076	1812	-1	-2	2412	-1	-2	3012	3612	1076	-9
55																	
56	GRAZIA SOUTH AFRICA	244	6	514	1111	-	1112	1814	-1	-2	2414	-1	-2	3014	3614	1112	-9
57	heat	244	7	515	1113	-	1114	1815	-1	-2	2415	-1	-2	3015	3615	1114	-9
58	HUISgenoot	244	8	516	1115	-	1116	1816	-1	-2	2416	-1	-2	3016	3616	1116	-9
59	Landbou weekblad	244	9	517	1117	-	1118	1817	-1	-2	2417	-1	-2	3017	3617	1118	-9
60	Move!	245	0	518	1119	-	1120	1818	-1	-2	2418	-1	-2	3018	3618	1120	-9
61	people	245	1	519	1121	-	1122	1819	-1	-2	2419	-1	-2	3019	3619	1122	-9
62	TIME	245	2	520	1123	-	1124	1820	-1	-2	2420	-1	-2	3020	3620	1124	-9
63	Vrouekeur	245	3	521	1125	-	1126	1821	-1	-2	2421	-1	-2	3021	3621	1126	-9
64	YOU	245	4	522	1127	-	1128	1822	-1	-2	2422	-1	-2	3022	3622	1128	-9
FORTNIGHTLY MAGAZINES			0 - 6	→		1 TO 8				Within 14 days	More Than 14 days						
65	Kuier	245	5	550	1133	-	1134	1850	-1	-2	2450	-1	-2	3050	3650	1134	-9
66	tvplus	245	6	551	1135	-	1136	1851	-1	-2	2451	-1	-2	3051	3651	1136	-9
MONTHLY NEWSPAPERS			0 - 6	→		1 TO 9				Within 4 weeks	More Than 4 weeks						
67	the Teacher	245	7	560	1137	-	1138	1860	-1	-2	2460	-1	-2	3060	3660	1138	-9
68	Vuk'uzenzele	245	8	561	1139	-	1140	1861	-1	-2	2461	-1	-2	3061	3661	1140	-9
MONTHLY MAGAZINES			0 - 6	→		1 TO 9				Within 4 weeks	More Than 4 weeks						
69	Amakhosi	245	9	609	1141	-	1142	1909	-1	-2	2509	-1	-2	3109	3709	1142	-9
70	Animaltalk	246	0	610	1143	-	1144	1910	-1	-2	2510	-1	-2	3110	3710	1144	-9
71	Baba & kleuter	246	1	611	1145	-	1146	1911	-1	-2	2511	-1	-2	3111	3711	1146	-9
72	Bicycling	246	2	612	1147	-	1148	1912	-1	-2	2512	-1	-2	3112	3712	1148	-9
73	BIKE SA MAGAZINE	246	3	613	1149	-	1150	1913	-1	-2	2513	-1	-2	3113	3713	1150	-9
74	BONA	246	4	614	1151	-	1152	1914	-1	-2	2514	-1	-2	3114	3714	1152	-9
75	car	246	5	615	1153	-	1154	1915	-1	-2	2515	-1	-2	3115	3715	1154	-9
76	Caravan & OUTDOOR LIFE	246	6	616	1155	-	1156	1916	-1	-2	2516	-1	-2	3116	3716	1156	-9
77	Compleat Golfer	246	7	617	1157	-	1158	1917	-1	-2	2517	-1	-2	3117	3717	1158	-9
78	COSMOPOLITAN	246	8	618	1159	-	1160	1918	-1	-2	2518	-1	-2	3118	3718	1160	-9
79	SOUTH AFRICAN COUNTRY LIFE	246	9	619	1161	-	1162	1919	-1	-2	2519	-1	-2	3119	3719	1162	-9
80	DESTINY	247	0	620	1163	-	1164	1920	-1	-2	2520	-1	-2	3120	3720	1164	-9
81	DRIVE OUT/WEGRY	247	1	621	1165	-	1166	1921	-1	-2	2521	-1	-2	3121	3721	1166	-9
82	DSiv	247	2	622	1167	-	1168	1922	-1	-2	2522	-1	-2	3122	3722	1168	-9
83	ELLE MAGAZINE	247	3	623	1169	-	1170	1923	-1	-2	2523	-1	-2	3123	3723	1170	-9
84	Entrepreneur	247	4	624	1171	-	1172	1924	-1	-2	2524	-1	-2	3124	3724	1172	-9
85	Essentials	247	5	625	1173	-	1174	1925	-1	-2	2525	-1	-2	3125	3725	1174	-9
86	FAIRLADY	247	6	626	1175	-	1176	1926	-1	-2	2526	-1	-2	3126	3726	1176	-9
87	FINESSE	247	7	627	1209	-	1210	1927	-1	-2	2527	-1	-2	3127	3727	1210	-9
88	FOOD & HOME ENTERTAINING	247	8	628	1211	-	1212	1928	-1	-2	2528	-1	-2	3128	3728	1212	-9
89	Forbes AFRICA	247	9	629	1213	-	1214	1929	-1	-2	2529	-1	-2	3129	3729	1214	-9
90	Fresh Living (Pick 'n Pay)	248	0	630	1215	-	1216	1930	-1	-2	2530	-1	-2	3130	3730	1216	-9
91	SOUTH AFRICAN GARDEN AND HOME	248	1	631	1217	-	1218	1931	-1	-2	2531	-1	-2	3131	3731	1218	-9
92	the gardener magazine	248	2	632	1219	-	1220	1932	-1	-2	2532	-1	-2	3132	3732	1220	-9
93	Getaway	248	3	633	1221	-	1222	1933	-1	-2	2533	-1	-2	3133	3733	1222	-9
94	GLAMOUR	248	4	634	1223	-	1224	1934	-1	-2	2534	-1	-2	3134	3734	1224	-9
95	go!/Weg!	248	5	635	1225	-	1226	1935	-1	-2	2535	-1	-2	3135	3735	1226	-9
96	Goeie Huishouding/Good Housekeeping	248	6	636	1227	-	1228	1936	-1	-2	2536	-1	-2	3136	3736	1228	-9
97	Golf Digest	248	7	637	1229	-	1230	1937	-1	-2	2537	-1	-2	3137	3737	1230	-9
98																	
99	GQ SOUTH AFRICA	248	9	639	1233	-	1234	1939	-1	-2	2539	-1	-2	3139	3739	1234	-9
100	home/tuis	249	0	640	1235	-	1236	1940	-1	-2	2540	-1	-2	3140	3740	1236	-9
101	SOUTH AFRICAN HOME OWNER	249	1	641	1237	-	1238	1941	-1	-2	2541	-1	-2	3141	3741	1238	-9
102	CONDÉ NAST House & Garden	249	2	642	1239	-	1240	1942	-1	-2	2542	-1	-2	3142	3742	1240	-9

NB:: See Appendix A for B3 and B6 Coding
 NB:: See Appendix B for B7 Coding

NB:: \$\$\$-NEWSPAPERS WITH LESS THAN 40 RESPONDENTS
 CANNOT BE RELEASED SEPERATELY

Data did not qualify for release

Magazines		B1A	B2	B3		B4			B5			B6A	B7	Average	
			Issues	When		Days			First			Origin	Thoroughness	Issue	
				1 - 13		1 Day 1 Day +						1 - 7	1 - 6	Readership	
No.	MONTHLY MAGAZINES (Cont.)		0 - 6			1 TO 9									
103	HOUSE AND LEISURE	249	3	643	1241 - 1242	1943	-1	-2	2543	-1	-2	3143	3743	1242	-9
104	HQ (HORSE QUARTERLY)	249	4	644	1243 - 1244	1944	-1	-2	2544	-1	-2	3144	3744	1244	-9
105	HUSTLER	249	5	645	1245 - 1246	1945	-1	-2	2545	-1	-2	3145	3745	1246	-9
106	ideas/idees	249	6	646	1247 - 1248	1946	-1	-2	2546	-1	-2	3146	3746	1248	-9
107	SUID-AFRIKAANSE JAGTER/SOUTH AFRICAN HUNTER	249	7	647	1249 - 1250	1947	-1	-2	2547	-1	-2	3147	3747	1250	-9
108	KICKOFF	249	8	648	1251 - 1252	1948	-1	-2	2548	-1	-2	3148	3748	1252	-9
109	Lééf met hart & siel	249	9	649	1253 - 1254	1949	-1	-2	2549	-1	-2	3149	3749	1254	-9
110	Leisure wheels	250	0	650	1255 - 1256	1950	-1	-2	2550	-1	-2	3150	3750	1256	-9
111	LiG	250	1	651	1257 - 1258	1951	-1	-2	2551	-1	-2	3151	3751	1258	-9
112	Living AND Loving	250	2	652	1259 - 1260	1952	-1	-2	2552	-1	-2	3152	3752	1260	-9
113	longevity	250	3	653	1261 - 1262	1953	-1	-2	2553	-1	-2	3153	3753	1262	-9
114															
115															
116	magic	250	6	656	1267 - 1268	1956	-1	-2	2556	-1	-2	3156	3756	1268	-9
117	Mamas & Papas	250	7	657	1269 - 1270	1957	-1	-2	2557	-1	-2	3157	3757	1270	-9
118															
119	marie claire	250	9	659	1273 - 1274	1959	-1	-2	2559	-1	-2	3159	3759	1274	-9
120	Men's Health	251	0	660	1275 - 1276	1960	-1	-2	2560	-1	-2	3160	3760	1276	-9
121	NAG	251	1	661	1309 - 1310	1961	-1	-2	2561	-1	-2	3161	3761	1310	-9
122	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC	251	2	662	1311 - 1312	1962	-1	-2	2562	-1	-2	3162	3762	1312	-9
123	noseweek	251	3	663	1313 - 1314	1963	-1	-2	2563	-1	-2	3163	3763	1314	-9
124															
125	Popular Mechanics	251	5	665	1317 - 1318	1965	-1	-2	2565	-1	-2	3165	3765	1318	-9
126															
127															
128	rooi rose	251	8	668	1323 - 1324	1968	-1	-2	2568	-1	-2	3168	3768	1324	-9
129	SA RUGBY MAGAZINE	251	9	669	1325 - 1326	1969	-1	-2	2569	-1	-2	3169	3769	1326	-9
130	RUNNER'S WORLD	252	0	670	1327 - 1328	1970	-1	-2	2570	-1	-2	3170	3770	1328	-9
131	SARIE	252	1	671	1329 - 1330	1971	-1	-2	2571	-1	-2	3171	3771	1330	-9
132	SA4x4	252	2	672	1331 - 1332	1972	-1	-2	2572	-1	-2	3172	3772	1332	-9
133	SA India	252	3	673	1333 - 1334	1973	-1	-2	2573	-1	-2	3173	3773	1334	-9
134	SPEED & SOUND	252	4	674	1335 - 1336	1974	-1	-2	2574	-1	-2	3174	3774	1336	-9
135	Stuff	252	5	675	1337 - 1338	1975	-1	-2	2575	-1	-2	3175	3775	1338	-9
136															
137	TASTE (WOOLWORTHS)	252	7	709	1341 - 1342	2009	-1	-2	2609	-1	-2	3209	3809	1342	-9
138	topcar	252	8	710	1343 - 1344	2010	-1	-2	2610	-1	-2	3210	3810	1344	-9
139	TopGear SOUTH AFRICA	252	9	711	1345 - 1346	2011	-1	-2	2611	-1	-2	3211	3811	1346	-9
140	TRUE LOVE	253	0	712	1347 - 1348	2012	-1	-2	2612	-1	-2	3212	3812	1348	-9
141	die tuinier tydskrif	253	1	713	1349 - 1350	2013	-1	-2	2613	-1	-2	3213	3813	1350	-9
142															
143															
144															
145	WegSleep	253	5	717	1357 - 1358	2017	-1	-2	2617	-1	-2	3217	3817	1358	-9
146	woman&home	253	6	718	1359 - 1360	2018	-1	-2	2618	-1	-2	3218	3818	1360	-9
147	Women's Health	253	7	719	1361 - 1362	2019	-1	-2	2619	-1	-2	3219	3819	1362	-9
148	YOUR FAMILY	253	8	720	1363 - 1364	2020	-1	-2	2620	-1	-2	3220	3820	1364	-9

NB:: See Appendix A for B3 and B6 Coding
 NB:: See Appendix B for B7 Coding

NB:: \$\$\$=NEWSPAPERS WITH LESS THAN 40 RESPONDENTS
 CANNOT BE RELEASED SEPERATELY

Data did not qualify for release

Magazines		B1A		B2	B3		B4			B5			B6A	B7	Average	
				Issues	When		Days			First			Origin	Thoroughness	Issue	
					1 - 13		1 Day	1 Day +					1 - 7	1 - 6	Readership	
No.	SIX-WEEKLY MAGAZINES			0 - 4					1 TO 10		Within 6 weeks	More Than 6 weeks				
149	ELLE DECORATION	253	9	##	1445	- 1446	2050	-1	-2	2650	-1	-2	3250	3850	1446	-9
150	ZIGZAG	254	0	751	1447	- 1448	2051	-1	-2	2651	-1	-2	3251	3851	1448	-9
	ALTERNATE - MONTHLY MAGAZINES			0 - 3					1 TO 11		Within 8 weeks	More Than 8 weeks				
151																
152	DEKAT	254	2	754	1453	- 1454	2054	-1	-2	2654	-1	-2	3254	3854	1454	-9
153	DESTINY MAN	254	3	755	1455	- 1456	2055	-1	-2	2655	-1	-2	3255	3855	1456	-9
154	GOOD TASTE	254	4	756	1457	- 1458	2056	-1	-2	2656	-1	-2	3256	3856	1458	-9
155	habitat	254	5	757	1459	- 1460	2057	-1	-2	2657	-1	-2	3257	3857	1460	-9
156	HYPE	254	6	758	1461	- 1462	2058	-1	-2	2658	-1	-2	3258	3858	1462	-9
157	intiem	254	7	759	1463	- 1464	2059	-1	-2	2659	-1	-2	3259	3859	1464	-9
158	SARIE KOS	254	8	760	1465	- 1466	2060	-1	-2	2660	-1	-2	3260	3860	1466	-9
159	WEIGH-LESS	254	9	761	1467	- 1468	2061	-1	-2	2661	-1	-2	3261	3861	1468	-9
160	YOUR Baby	255	0	762	1469	- 1470	2062	-1	-2	2662	-1	-2	3262	3862	1470	-9
161	YOUR BUSINESS	255	1	763	1471	- 1472	2063	-1	-2	2663	-1	-2	3263	3863	1472	-9
162	YOUR Pregnancy	255	2	764	1473	- 1474	2064	-1	-2	2664	-1	-2	3264	3864	1474	-9
	QUARTERLY MAGAZINES			0 - 2					1 TO 12		Within 12 weeks	More Than 12 weeks				
163	AA traveller	255	3	809	1539	- 1540	2109	-1	-2	2709	-1	-2	3309	3909	1540	-9
164	PERSONAL FINANCE	255	4	810	1541	- 1542	2110	-1	-2	2710	-1	-2	3310	3910	1542	-9
165	reality by Sanlam	255	5	811	1543	- 1544	2111	-1	-2	2711	-1	-2	3311	3911	1544	-9

NB:: See Appendix A for B3 and B6 Coding
 NB:: See Appendix B for B7 Coding

NB:: \$\$\$=NEWSPAPERS WITH LESS THAN 40 RESPONDENTS
 CANNOT BE RELEASED SEPERATELY

Data did not qualify for release

M0143

AMPS Jul-Dec 2014

5E

SECTION B READERSHIP

Store Magazines		B1B		B2		B3		B4			B5			B6B		B7		Average	
				Issues		When		Days			First			Origin		Thoroughness		Issue Readership	
				0 - 6		1 - 13		1 TO 9											
No. MONTHLY STORE MAGAZINES																			
166	Edgars club/klub	255	6	721	1365	-	1366	2021	-1	-2	2621	-1	-2	3221	3821	1366	-9		
167	Jet Club	255	7	722	1367	-	1368	2022	-1	-2	2622	-1	-2	3222	3822	1368	-9		
168																			
SIX-WEEKLY STORE MAGAZINES				0 - 4		1 TO 10													
169	ACKERMANS	255	9	752	1449	-	1450	2052	-1	-2	2652	-1	-2	3252	3852	1450	-9		
QUARTERLY STORE MAGAZINES				0 - 2		1 TO 12													
170	BEARES CLUB (incl. Lubners) *	256	0	812	1545	-	1546	2112	-1	-2	2712	-1	-2	3312	3912	1546	-9		
171	CLICKS ClubCard	256	1	813	1547	-	1548	2113	-1	-2	2713	-1	-2	3313	3913	1548	-9		
172	Edgars CLUB MAN	256	2	814	1549	-	1550	2114	-1	-2	2714	-1	-2	3314	3914	1550	-9		
173	ELLERINES CLUB (incl. FurnCity, SAVELLS FAIRDEAL, TOWNTALK FURNISHERS) *	256	3	815	1551	-	1552	2115	-1	-2	2715	-1	-2	3315	3915	1552	-9		
174	Furniture City CLUB *	256	4	816	1553	-	1554	2116	-1	-2	2716	-1	-2	3316	3916	1554	-9		
175	Geen & Richards CLUB *	256	5	817	1555	-	1556	2117	-1	-2	2717	-1	-2	3317	3917	1556	-9		
NONE OF THESE		258	9	▲ SKIP TO SECTION C															

NB:: See Appendix A for B3 and B6 Coding
 NB:: See Appendix B for B7 Coding

NB:: \$\$\$=NEWSPAPERS WITH LESS THAN 40 RESPONDENTS
 CANNOT BE RELEASED SEPERATELY

Data did not qualify for release

Average Issue Readership

pg. 5 f

Card & column Code

Newspapers	:	Any "AMPS" Daily	9331	1
		Any "AMPS" Weekly	9331	2
		Any "AMPS" Newspaper	9331	3
		Any "AMPS" Monthly Newspaper	9331	6
Magazines	:	Any "AMPS" Weekly Magazine	9340	&
		Any "AMPS" Fortnightly Magazine	9340	-
		Any "AMPS" Monthly Magazine	9340	0
		Any "AMPS" Magazine	9340	1
		Any "AMPS" Newspaper / Magazine	9340	2
		Any "AMPS" Subscriber Magazine (excludes store magazines)	9340	4
		Any "AMPS" Alternate Monthly Magazine	9340	5
		Any "AMPS" Quarterly Magazine	9340	6
		Any "AMPS" Store Magazine	9340	8

▲ **CHECK BACK TO NEWSPAPERS (PUBLICATIONS 1 TO 50) READ IN B1 "YES" AND MARK OFF THOSE NEWSPAPERS WITH SUPPLEMENTS READ OR PAGED THROUGH IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS FOR B8. IF NONE OF THESE NEWSPAPERS HAVE SUPPLEMENTS, SKIP TO SECTION C.**

▲ **KONTROLEER MET KOERANTE (PUBLIKASIES 1 TOT 50) WAT GELEES IS IN B1 "JA" EN MERK DIÉ KOERANTE MET BYLAES AF WAT GELEES OF DEUR GEBLAAI IS IN DIE AFGELOPE 6 MAANDE VIR B8. INDIEN GEENEEN VAN HIERDIE KOERANTE BYLAES HET NIE, GAAN NA DEEL C.**

▲ **READ OUT:**

I am now going to ask you about the supplements in some of the newspapers you have read or paged through. By supplements we mean individual sections which are separate from the main newspaper and which appear regularly.

▲ **LEES HARDOP:**

Ek gaan u nou vra oor bylaes in sommige van die koerante wat u gelees of deurgeblai het. Met bylaes bedoel ons individuele gedeeltes wat afsonderlik is van die hoofkoerant en wat gereeld verskyn.

▲ **FOR EACH NEWSPAPER READ IN PAST 6 MONTHS, THE RELEVANT SCREEN WITH SUPPLEMENT(S) FOR THAT NEWSPAPER WILL APPEAR ON THE RESPONDENT'S SCREEN. NOTE THAT SOME NEWSPAPERS DO NOT HAVE SUPPLEMENTS.**

▲ **VIR ELKE KOERANT WAT IN DIE AFGELOPE 6 MAANDE GELEES IS, SAL DIE TOEPASLIKE SKERM MET DIE BYLAE(S) VIR DAARDIE KOERANT OP DIE RESPONDENT SE SKERM VERSKYN. LET OP DAT SOMMIGE KOERANTE NIE BYLAES HET NIE.**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN B8 WHICH HAS THE "WHEN LAST READ" OPTIONS AT THE BOTTOM OF THE SCREEN.**

▲ **TOON SKERM B8 WAT DIE "WANNEER LAAS GELEES" OPSIES ONDERAAN DIE SKERM HET.**

B8. Here is the supplement / a list of the supplements in (MENTION NEWSPAPER).

B8. Hier is die bylae / 'n lys van die bylaes in (NOEM KOERANT).

Excluding today, when was the **LAST** time you personally read or paged through a copy of this supplement/each of these supplements? To help you, we have printed the day(s) of publication for each supplement below its name.

Vandag uitgesluit, wanneer het u persoonlik **LAAS** 'n kopie van hierdie bylae/elkeen van hierdie bylaes gelees of deurgeblai? Om u te help, het ons die dag/dae waarop elke bylae verskyn, onderaan die naam gedruk.

Just give me the number from the "**WHEN LAST READ**" list at the bottom of your screen.

Gee net vir my die nommer vanaf die "**WANNEER LAAS GELEES**" lys aan die onderkant van u skerm.

When Last

1. Yesterday
2. 2 Days ago
3. 3 Days ago
4. 4 Days ago
5. 5 Days ago
6. 6 Days ago
7. 7 Days ago
8. 8 – 14 Days ago
9. 3 – 4 Weeks ago
10. 5 – 6 Weeks ago
11. 7 – 8 Weeks ago
12. 9 – 12 Weeks ago
13. 4 – 6 Months ago

Wanneer Laas

1. Gister
2. 2 Dae gelede
3. 3 Dae gelede
4. 4 Dae gelede
5. 5 Dae gelede
6. 6 Dae gelede
7. 7 Dae gelede
8. 8 – 14 Dae gelede
9. 3 – 4 Weke gelede
10. 5 – 6 Weke gelede
11. 7 – 8 Weke gelede
12. 9 – 12 Weke gelede
13. 4 – 6 Maande gelede

▲ **RECORD THE "WHEN LAST" NUMBER (1-13), OR ZERO (0) IF THE RESPONDENT GIVES A "NEVER" ANSWER, FOR EACH NEWSPAPER READ.**

▲ **NOTEER DIE "WANNEER LAAS" NOMMER (1-13) , OF NUL (0) AS DIE RESPONDENT 'N "NOOIT" ANTWOORD GEE, VIR ELKE KOERANT GELEES.**

THERE MUST BE ONE ANSWER FOR EACH SUPPLEMENT FOR EACH NEWSPAPER READ.

DAAR MOET EEN ANTWOORD VIR ELKE BYLAE VAN ELKE KOERANT WAT GELEES IS, WEES.

DAILY NEWSPAPERS		NEWSPAPER SUPPLEMENTS	B8		Average	
			WHEN LAST 1-13, 0 = Never		Issue Readership	
1. BEELD		Dailies : 1. Sake Weeklies : 2. Motors (Thu) 3. Vrydag! (Fri)	4009	- 4010	4010	9
			4011	- 4012	4012	9
			4013	- 4014	4014	9
2. DIE BURGER		Dailies : 1. Sake Weeklies : 2. Buite (Tue) 3. Jip (Mon) 4. Leefstyl (Wed) 5. Motors (Thu) 6. Vrydag! (Fri) Fortnightlies/Monthlies : 7. Landbou (Fri) ** Monthlies : 8. In en Om die Huis	4015	- 4016	4016	9
			4017	- 4018	4018	9
			4019	- 4020	4020	9
			4021	- 4022	4022	9
			4023	- 4024	4024	9
			4025	- 4026	4026	9
			4027	- 4028	4028	9
			4029	- 4030	4030	9
3. BUSINESS DAY		Weeklies : 1. MotorNews (Thu) Monthlies : 2. HomeFront 3. Sport 4. Wanted	4031	- 4032	4032	9
			4033	- 4034	4034	9
			4035	- 4036	4036	9
			4037	- 4038	4038	9
4. CAPE ARGUS		Dailies : 1. Tonight Weeklies : 2. Workplace (Wed)	4039	- 4040	4040	9
			4041	- 4042	4042	9
5. CAPE TIMES		Dailies : 1. Business Report Weeklies : 2. Career Times (Mon) 3. Drive Times (Thu) 4. Top of the Times (Fri) Monthlies : 5. Escape Times 6. Health Times	4043	- 4044	4044	9
			4045	- 4046	4046	9
			4047	- 4048	4048	9
			4049	- 4050	4050	9
			4051	- 4052	4052	9
			4053	- 4054	4054	9
6. THE CITIZEN		Weeklies : 1. Motoring (Wed)	4055	- 4056	4056	9
8. DAILY NEWS		Dailies : 1. Tonight Weeklies : 2. Bollyworld (Mon) 3. Motoring (Thu) 4. Workplace (Wed)	4057	- 4058	4058	9
			4059	- 4060	4060	9
			4061	- 4062	4062	9
			4063	- 4064	4064	9
12. THE HERALD		Weeklies : 1. La Femme (Wed)	4065	- 4066	4066	9
13. ISOLEZWE		Weeklies : 1. Ezezimoto (Fri)	4067	- 4068	4068	9
14. THE MERCURY		Dailies : 1. Business Report Weeklies : 2. GoodLife (Fri) 3. Motoring (Fri) 4. Network (Wed) Monthlies : 5. Food & Wine	4069	- 4070	4070	9
			4071	- 4072	4072	9
			4073	- 4074	4074	9
			4075	- 4076	4076	9
			4109	- 4110	4110	9
16. PRETORIA NEWS		Dailies : 1. Business Report 2. Tonight Weeklies : 3. Workplace (Wed) 4. Motoring (Thu)	4111	- 4112	4112	9
			4113	- 4114	4114	9
			4115	- 4116	4116	9
			4117	- 4118	4118	9
18. SOWETAN		Weeklies : 1. Motorman (Fri) 2. Time Out (Fri)	4119	- 4120	4120	9
			4121	- 4122	4122	9
19. THE STAR		Dailies : 1. Business Report 2. Tonight Bi-Weekly : 3. Workplace (Mon, Wed) Weeklies : 4. Motoring (Thu)	4123	- 4124	4124	9
			4125	- 4126	4126	9
			4127	- 4128	4128	9
			4129	- 4130	4130	9
20. THE TIMES		Weeklies : 1. Motorman (Fri)	4131	- 4132	4132	9
21. VOLKSBLAD		Dailies : 1. Sake Weeklies : 2. Kontrei (Wed) 3. Motors (Thu) 4. Vrydag! (Fri) Monthlies : 5. Landbou 6. Leefstyl	4133	- 4134	4134	9
			4135	- 4136	4136	9
			4137	- 4138	4138	9
			4139	- 4140	4140	9
			4141	- 4142	4142	9
			4143	- 4144	4144	9
BI-WEEKLY NEWSPAPER		NEWSPAPER SUPPLEMENTS	B8 WHEN LAST 1-13, 0 = Never		Average Issue Readership	
23. ILANGA (MON/THURS)		Weeklies : 1. Ilanga le Theku (Thu)	4147	- 4148	4148	9

NB** \$\$\$=NEWSPAPERS SUPPLEMENTS WITH LESS THAN 40 RESPONDENTS CANNOT BE RELEASED SEPERATELY

NB:: SEE APPENDIX B FOR B8 CODING

WEEKLY NEWSPAPERS		NEWSPAPER SUPPLEMENTS	B8 WHEN LAST 1-13, 0 = Never	Average Issue Readership	
25. DIE BURGER SATERDAG		Weeklies : 1. By	4309 - 4310	4310	9
		2. Naweeek +	4311 - 4312	4312	9
		3. Sake	4313 - 4314	4314	9
		4. Wiele 24	4315 - 4316	4316	9
26. CITY PRESS (SUN)		Weeklies : 1. Business	4317 - 4318	4318	9
		2.			
		3. Voices	4321 - 4322	4322	9
28. THE INDEPENDENT ON SATURDAY		Weeklies : 1. Personal Finance	4323 - 4324	4324	9
30. ISOLEZWE NGOMGQIBELO (SAT)		Weeklies : 1. IsoMag	4325 - 4326	4326	9
31. MAIL & GUARDIAN (FRI)		Weeklies : 1. Business	4327 - 4328	4328	9
		2. Friday	4329 - 4330	4330	9
32. POST (WED)		Monthlies : 1. Bolly Mania	4331 - 4332	4332	9
33. PRETORIA NEWS WEEKEND (SAT)		Weeklies : 1. Personal Finance	4333 - 4334	4334	9
		2. Travel	4335 - 4336	4336	9
34. RAPPORT (SUN)		Weeklies : 1. Sake	4337 - 4338	4338	9
		2. W (Weekliks)	4339 - 4340	4340	9
		Monthlies : 3. InRat	4341 - 4342	4342	9
38. SATURDAY STAR		Weeklies : 1. 48 Hours	4343 - 4344	4344	9
		2. Canvas Life	4345 - 4346	4346	9
		3. Personal Finance	4347 - 4348	4348	9
		4. Travel	4349 - 4350	4350	9
41. THE SUNDAY INDEPENDENT		Weeklies : 1. Business Report	4351 - 4352	4352	9
		2. Life	4353 - 4354	4354	9
43. SUNDAY TIMES		Weeklies : 1. Business Times	4355 - 4356	4356	9
		2. Sunday Times Extra	4357 - 4358	4358	9
		3. Fashion Weekly	4359 - 4360	4360	9
		4. Food Weekly	4361 - 4362	4362	9
		5. Home Weekly	4363 - 4364	4364	9
		6. LS (Lifestyle Magazine)	4365 - 4366	4366	9
		7. Television	4367 - 4368	4368	9
		8. Travel Weekly	4369 - 4370	4370	9
		Monthlies : 9. Business Class (WC,EC,KZN,GP)	4409 - 4410	4410	9
44. SUNDAY TRIBUNE		Weeklies : 1. Business Report	4411 - 4412	4412	9
		2. Business KZN	4413 - 4414	4414	9
		3. SM Sunday Magazine	4415 - 4416	4416	9
		4. Travel	4417 - 4418	4418	9
		5. SMtv	4419 - 4420	4420	9
		6. TribuneHerald	4421 - 4422	4422	9
45. SUNDAY WORLD		Weeklies : 1. Lifestyle	4423 - 4424	4424	9
46. WEEKEND ARGUS : SATURDAY EDITION		Weeklies : 1. Auctions	4425 - 4426	4426	9
		2. Personal Finance	4427 - 4428	4428	9
		3. The Good Weekend	4429 - 4430	4430	9
		4. Travel	4431 - 4432	4432	9
		5. Workplace	4433 - 4434	4434	9
47. WEEKEND ARGUS : SUNDAY EDITION		Weeklies : 1. Auctions	4435 - 4436	4436	9
		2. Business Report	4437 - 4438	4438	9
		3. The Good Weekend	4439 - 4440	4440	9
		4. Travel	4441 - 4442	4442	9
		5. Workplace	4443 - 4444	4444	9

NB** \$\$\$=NEWSPAPERS SUPPLEMENTS WITH LESS THAN 40 RESPONDENTS CANNOT BE RELEASED SEPERATELY

NB:: SEE APPENDIX B FOR B8 CODING

M0143 AMPS Jul-Dec 2014

7C SECTION B READERSHIP				Average Issue Readership (AIR)	
Business Report Daily Grouped	The Star, Pretoria News, The Mercury, Cape Times	Dailies : (Daily) Business Report		4172	9
Business Report - Sunday Weekly Grouped	Weekend Argus: Sunday Edition Sunday Independent, Sunday Tribune	Weeklies : Business Report		4174	9
Personal Finance Weekly Grouped	Saturday Star, PTA News Weekend (Sat) Independent on Saturday Weekend Argus: Saturday Edition	Weeklies : Personal Finance		4176	9

▲ **READ OUT:**

Broadcasters need to know who in South Africa have the opportunity to view their television programmes. In order to do this we need to measure TV ownership.

▲ **LEES VOOR:**

Uitsaaiers wil weet wie in Suid-Afrika het die geleentheid om na hul televisieprogramme te kyk. Om dit te kan doen, moet ons die besit van TV's meet.

▲ **ASK ALL**

C1. How many, if any, television sets in working order are there in your household?

▲ **VRA ALMAL**

C1. Hoeveel, indien enige, televisiestelle in werkende toestand is daar in u huishouding?

▲ **RECORD NUMBER**

No. of TV sets

4509 - 1 None
- 2 One
- 3 Two
- 4 Three
- 5 Four
- 6 Five
- 7 Six
- 8 Seven
- 9 Eight
4510 - 0 Nine

Aantal TV-
stelle

▲ **IF NO TV SETS IN HOME, SKIP TO C27**▲ **INDIEN GEEN TV-STELLE IN HUISHOUDING, GAAN NA C27**▲ **ASK C2a IF ONE TV SET IN C1, OTHERWISE ASK C2b**▲ **VRA C2a INDIEN EEN TV-STEL IN C1, ANDERSINS VRA C2b**▲ **SHOW SCREEN C2 – “TYPE OF TELEVISION”**

C2a. Please tell me whether this TV set is a Standard TV set or a Plasma/LCD/LED/Flat Screen TV set?

▲ **TOON SKERM C2 – “TIPE TELEVISIE”**

C2a. Sê asseblief vir my of hierdie TV-stel 'n Standaard TV-stel is of 'n Plasma/LCD/LED/Platskerm TV-stel?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

Standard / Standaard	4511-1
Plasma/LCD/LED/Flat Screen	-2

▲ **SHOW SCREEN C2 – “TYPE OF TELEVISION”**

C2b. You said you have (MENTION NUMBER OF TV SETS IN C1) TV sets in working order in your household. Please tell me, how many of these TV sets are Standard TV sets and how many are Plasma/LCD/LED/Flat Screen TV sets?

▲ **TOON SKERM C2 – “TIPE TELEVISIE”**

C2b. U het gesê dat daar (NOEM AANTAL TV-STELLE IN C1) TV-stelle in werkende toestand in u huishouding is. Sê asseblief vir my hoeveel van hierdie TV-stelle Standaard TV-stelle is en hoeveel Plasma/LCD/LED/Platskerm TV-stelle is?

▲ **RECORD NUMERIC ANSWER(S)**▲ **NOTEER NUMERIESE ANTWOORD(E)**

Standard / Standaard

4512-4513

Plasma/LCD/LED/Flat Screen

4514-4515

▲ **READ OUT:**

We now want to ask you about different TV channels that you can get in your household.

C3. Can your household receive the main M-Net channel?

▲ **LEES VOOR:**

Ons wil u nou vra omtrent verskillende TV-kanale wat u in u huishouding kan kry.

C3. Kan u huishouding die hoof M-Net kanaal ontvang?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

YES/JA	4516-1
NO/NEE	-2

▲ **SHOW SCREEN C4 – “SATELLITE SERVICES”**

C4. Which of these satellite services, if any, does your household currently receive?

▲ **TOON SKERM C4 – “SATELLIETDIENSTE”**

C4. Watter van hierdie satellietdienste, indien enige, ontvang u huishouding huidige?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S)**▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)**

DStv	4517-1
OPENVIEW HD (OVHD)	-3
StarSat (previously/voorheen TopTV)	-4
None of these/Geeneen van hierdie	-5

PAGE 8 B

EXTRA OVER CODES (CREATED CODES)

Q C1

ONE OR MORE WORKING TV SETS IN THE HOUSEHOLD 4510 9

M-NET SUBSCRIBER 4518 &

DSTV SUBSCRIBER - ANY 4518 –

StarSat / TopTV SUBSCRIBER - ANY 4539 9

▲ ASK C5 TO C11 IF “DStv” CLAIMED IN C4

▲ VRA C5 TOT C11 INDIEN “DStv” IN C4 GENOEM IS

▲ SHOW SCREEN C5 – “DStv SERVICES”

C5. Here is a list of different DStv satellite subscription options. Which of these do you currently have in your household? Just give me the number.

Please note that in each option, the number of channels and payment per month is approximate.

▲ RECORD ANSWER(S)

1. Easy View	– Approximately 28 Channels – R29,00 per month	4518-1
2. Access	– Approximately 54 Channels – R99,00 per month	-2
3. Select 1	– Approximately 39 Channels – R185,00 per month – Universal Channel (Channel 117) is included	-3
4. Select 2	– Approximately 37 Channels – R185,00 per month – KykNET (Channel 144) is included	-4
5. Family	– Approximately 66 Channels – R185,00 per month	-5
6. Compact	– Approximately 90 Channels – R295,00 per month	-6
7. Extra	– Approximately 105 Channels – R399,00 per month	-7
8. Premium	– Approximately 140 Channels – R665,00 per month – M-Net main channel (Channel 101) is included	-8
9. Any other DStv Service?		-9

▲ TOON SKERM C5 – “DStv-DIENSTE”

C5. Hier is ‘n lys van verskillende DStv satelliet-subskripsie opsies. Watter van hierdie het u huidige in u huishouding? Gee net vir my die nommer.

Let asseblief op dat die aantal kanale en betaling per maand, in elke opsie by benadering is.

▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)

1. Easy View	– Ongeveer 28 Kanale – R29,00 per maand	
2. Access	– Ongeveer 54 Kanale – R99,00 per maand	
3. Select 1	– Ongeveer 39 Kanale – R185,00 per maand – Universal Channel (Kanaal 117) is ingesluit	
4. Select 2	– Ongeveer 37 Kanale – Ongeveer R185,00 per maand – KykNET (Kanaal 144) is ingesluit	
5. Family	– Ongeveer 66 Kanale – R185,00 per maand	
6. Compact	– Ongeveer 90 Kanale – R295,00 per maand	
7. Extra	– Ongeveer 105 Kanale – R399,00 per maand	
8. Premium	– Ongeveer 140 Kanale – R665,00 per maand – M-Net hoofkanaal (Kanaal 101) is ingesluit	
9. Enige ander DStv Diens?		

▲ CONTINUE TO SHOW SCREEN C5 – “DStv SERVICES”

C6. Some people choose not to pay their subscriptions every month, if they are going to be away or for some other reason. You said that you have (MENTION SERVICES IN C5) in your household. Is your household currently paying for (MENTION EACH SERVICE) and are you, therefore, able to view these channels?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER FOR EACH SERVICE MENTIONED IN C5

	YES/JA	NO/NEE
1. Easy View	4520-1	2
2. Access	4521-1	2
3. Select 1	4522-1	2
4. Select 2	4523-1	2
5. Family	4524-1	2
6. Compact	4525-1	2
7. Extra	4526-1	2
8. Premium	4527-1	2
9. Other/Ander	4528-1	2

▲ GAAN VOORT OM SKERM C5 – “DStv-DIENSTE” TE TOON

C6. Sommige mense verkies om nie hul subskripsies elke maand te betaal nie indien hulle weggaan of om ander redes. U het gesê dat u (NOEM DIENSTE IN C5) in u huishouding het. Betaal u huishouding huidige vir (NOEM ELKE DIENS) en kan u dus na daardie kanale kyk?

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD VIR ELKE DIENS IN C5 GENOEM

▲ SHOW SCREEN C7 – “CULTURAL DStv SERVICES”
(for which you pay extra)

▲ READ OUT:

These are other cultural DStv services for which you need to pay extra i.e. over and above your regular DStv subscription.

C7. Do you have any of these in your household?

▲ RECORD ANSWER(S)

1. DStv North Indian Bouquet (B4U Movies, SET Asia, SET Max, Zee TV and others)	4529-1
2. DStv South Indian Bouquet (Sun TV and others)	-2
3. DStv Portuguesa Bouquet (SIC International, Globo TV and others)	-3
NONE OF THESE	-4

▲ TOON SKERM C7 – “KULTURELE DStv-DIENSTE”
(waarvoor u ekstra betaal)

▲ LEES VOOR:

Hierdie is ander kulturele DStv-dienste waarvoor u ekstra moet betaal d.i. bo en behalwe u gewone DStv subskripsie.

C7. Het u enige van hierdie in u huishouding?

▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)

1. DStv North Indian Bouquet (B4U Movies, SET Asia, SET Max, Zee TV en ander)	
2. DStv South Indian Bouquet (Sun TV en ander)	
3. DStv Portuguesa Bouquet (SIC International, Globo TV en ander)	
GEENEEN VAN HIERDIE	

▲ SHOW SCREEN C8 – “DStv PVR DECODER”

C8. Do you currently have a DStv PVR decoder actively **IN USE** in your household?

A PVR decoder is a DStv decoder and recorder in one. It allows you to pause, rewind, fast forward, slow-mo (slow down) and record DStv programmes that you can play back at any time you want.

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

YES/JA	4530-1
NO/NEE	-2

▲ TOON SKERM C8 – “DStv PVR DEKODEERDER”

C8. Het u huidiglik ‘n DStv PVR dekodeerder, wat aktief **IN GEBRUIK** is, in u huishouding?

‘n PVR dekodeerder is ‘n DStv dekodeerder en opnemer in een. Dit laat u toe om te “pause”, “rewind” (terugspeel), “fast forward” (vinnig vorentoe speel), “slow-mo” (die tempo vertraag) en DStv-programme op te neem wat u enige tyd wanneer u wil, kan terugspeel.

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

▲ ASK C9 AND C10

▲ ASK C11

▲ IF “PVR” IN C8, ASK C9 AND C10, OTHERWISE SKIP TO C11

▲ INDIEN “PVR” IN C8, VRA C9 EN C10, ANDERSINS GAAN NA C11

▲ SHOW SCREEN C9 – “DStv DECODERS”

C9. Which type of DStv PVR decoder is currently actively **IN USE** in your household?

▲ RECORD ANSWER(S)

1. HD PVR	– High Definition PVR Decoder – Purchased in last 4 years – Enables you to watch certain DStv channels in HD from DStv’s Premium bouquet	4531-1
1. SD PVR	– Standard Definition PVR Decoder – CAN watch two different DStv channels on two different TV-sets at the same time – Can record a third channel while viewing two other channels at the same time	-2

▲ TOON SKERM C9 – “DStv DEKODEERDERS”

C9. Watter tipe DStv PVR dekodeerder is huidiglik aktief **IN GEBRUIK** in u huishouding?

▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)

1. HD PVR	– Hoë Definisie PVR Dekodeerder – In die laaste 4 jaar gekoop – Laat u toe om sekere DStv kanale in HD te kyk vanaf DStv se Premium bouquet.
2. SD PVR	– Standaard Definisie PVR Dekodeerder – KAN twee verskillende DStv kanale op twee verskillende TV-stelle tegelykertyd kyk – Kan ‘n derde kanaal opneem terwyl twee ander kanale tegelykertyd gekyk word

▲ IF “YES” IN C10 OR “NO” IN C8, ASK C11

▲ INDIEN “JA” IN C10 OF “NEE” IN C8, VRA C11

▲ SHOW SCREEN C11 – “DStv DECODERS”

C11. Other than a PVR, which type of DStv decoder is currently actively **IN USE** in your household?

▲ RECORD ANSWER(S)

1. STANDARD DECODER	– Can only watch ONE DStv channel at a time	4533-1
2. Any other DStv Decoder?		-2

▲ TOON SKERM C11 – “DStv DEKODEERDERS”

C11. Anders as ‘n PVR, watter tipe DStv dekodeerder is huidiglik aktief **IN GEBRUIK** in u huishouding?

▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)

1. STANDAARD DEKODEERDER	– Kan net EEN DStv kanaal op ‘n slag kyk
2. Enige ander DStv Dekodeerder?	

▲ ASK C12 IF TV SETS IN HOME IN C1

▲ VRA C12 INDIEN TV-STELLE IN HUISHOUDING IN C1

C12. And do you have a separate M-Net decoder currently actively **IN USE** in your household?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

YES/JA	4534-1
NO/NEE	-2

C12. En het u ‘n afsonderlike M-Net dekodeerder huidiglik aktief **IN GEBRUIK** in u huishouding?

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

▲ ASK C13 IF “YES” IN C3 OR PREMIUM DSTV SERVICE (OPTION 8) IN C5

▲ SHOW SCREEN C13 - “M-NET RECEPTION”

C13. How does your household receive the M-Net channel? You can give more than one answer. (READ OUT)

▲ READ OUT AND RECORD ANSWER(S)

1. Via a DStv decoder, that is, via a satellite dish	4535-1
2. Via a separate M-Net decoder, that is, not via DStv	-2
3. Your home receives M-Net communally with the rest of your complex/block of flats	-3
4. Via another means	-4

▲ VRA C13 INDIEN “JA” IN C3 OF PREMIUM DSTV-DIENS (OPSIE 8) IN C5

▲ TOON SKERM C13 - “M-NET ONTVANGS”

C13. Hoe ontvang u huishouding die M-Net kanaal? U kan meer as een antwoord gee. (LEES VOOR)

▲ LEES VOOR EN NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)

1. Via 'n DStv dekodeerder, dit is, via 'n satellietskottel	
2. Via 'n aparte M-Net dekodeerder, dit is, nie via DStv nie	
3. U woning ontvang M-Net gemeenskaplik saam met die res van u kompleks/woonstelblok	
4. Via 'n ander manier	

▲ ASK C14 AND C15 IF “DStv” CLAIMED IN C4

C14. Have you watched any programme via the “DStv Catch Up” service in the **PAST 4 WEEKS**? This is where certain programmes are made available on your decoder by DStv for a couple of days after the original broadcast.

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

YES/JA	4536-1
NO/NEE	-2

▲ VRA C14 EN C15 INDIEN “DStv” IN C4 GENOEM IS

C14. Het u enige program via die “DStv Catch Up” diens gekyk in die **AFGELOPE 4 WEKE**? Dit is waar sekere programme op u dekodeerder beskikbaar gestel word deur DStv vir 'n paar dae na die oorspronklike uitsending daarvan.

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

C15. Have you rented a movie via the DStv Box Office at a cost of approximately R25 in the **PAST 4 WEEKS**?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

YES/JA	4537-1
NO/NEE	-2

C15. Het u 'n film via DStv se Box Office teen 'n koste van ongeveer R25 in die **AFGELOPE 4 WEKE**, gehuur?

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

▲ IF MORE THAN ONE TV SET IN C1 AND “DStv” CLAIMED IN C4, ASK C16

C16. Is your household able to receive different DStv channels on 2 or more TV sets at the same time?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

YES/JA	4538-1
NO/NEE	-2

▲ INDIEN MEER AS EEN TV-STEEL IN C1 EN “DStv” GENOEM IN C4, VRA C16

C16. Is u huishouding in staat om verskillende DStv kanale op 2 of meer TV-stelle tegelykertyd te ontvang?

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

▲ ASK C17 TO C22 IF “StarSat” CLAIMED IN C4, OTHERWISE SKIP TO C23

▲ SHOW SCREEN C17 – “StarSat SERVICES”

C17. Here is a list of different StarSat satellite subscription package options. Which of these do you currently have in your household? Just give me the number.
Please note that in each option, the number of channels and payment per month is approximate.

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

1. StarSat Special - Approximately 40 Channels - R99,00 per month	4539-1
2. StarSat Smart - Approximately 60 Channels - R149,00 per month	-2
3. StarSat Super - Approximately 70 Channels - R199,00 per month	-3

▲ VRA C17 TOT C22 INDIEN “StarSat” GENOEM IS IN C4, ANDERSINS GAAN NA C23

▲ TOON SKERM C17 – “StarSat -DIENSTE”

C17. Hier is 'n lys van StarSat satelliet-subskripsie pakket opsies. Watter van hierdie het u huidige in u huishouding? Gee net vir my die nommer.
Let asseblief op dat die aantal kanale en betaling per maand, in elke opsie by benadering is.

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

1. StarSat Special - Ongeveer 40 Kanale - R99,00 per maand	
2. StarSat Smart - Ongeveer 60 Kanale - R149,00 per maand	
3. StarSat Super - Ongeveer 70 Kanale - R199,00 per maand	

▲ CONTINUE TO SHOW SCREEN C17 – “StarSat SERVICES”

C18. Some people choose not to pay their subscriptions every month, if they are going to be away or for some other reason. You said that you have (MENTION SERVICE IN C17) in your household. Is your household currently paying for (MENTION SERVICE) and are you, therefore, able to view these channels?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

YES/JA	4540-1
NO/NEE	-2

▲ GAAN VOORT OM SKERM C17 – “StarSat-DIENSTE” TE TOON

C18. Sommige mense verkies om nie hul subskripsies elke maande te betaal nie indien hulle weggaan of om ander redes. U het gesê dat u (NOEM DIENS IN C17) in u huishouding het. Betaal u huishouding huidiglik vir (NOEM DIENS) en kan u dus na daardie kanale kyk?

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

▲ ASK C19 IF “YES” IN C18, OTHERWISE CONTINUE WITH C20

C19. Do you currently pay for the StarSat subscription by account or with a pre-paid voucher?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

By account / Per rekening	4541-1
Pre-paid voucher / Voorafbetaalde koepon	-2

▲ VRA C19 INDIEN “JA” IN C18, ANDERSINS GAAN VOORT MET C20

C19. Betaal u tans vir die StarSat subskripsie per rekening of met 'n voorafbetaalde koepon (pre-paid voucher)?

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

▲ SHOW SCREEN C20 – “CULTURAL StarSat SERVICES”
(for which you pay extra)

▲ READ OUT:

These are other cultural StarSat packages for which you need to pay extra i.e. over and above your regular StarSat subscription.

C20. Do you have any of these in your household?

▲ RECORD ANSWER(S)

1. StarSat Indian (9 Indian channels for R99 extra per month e.g. Zee Cinema, Zee Tamil, Zoom)	4542-1
2. StarSat Chinese (17 Chinese channels for R199 extra per month e.g. BTV, Fujian Strait, TVB Drama)	-2
NONE OF THESE	-3

▲ TOON SKERM C20 – “KULTURELE StarSat-DIENSTE”
(waarvoor u ekstra betaal)

▲ LEES VOOR:

Hierdie is ander kulturele StarSat pakkette waarvoor u ekstra moet betaal d.i. bo en behalwe u gewone StarSat subskripsie.

C20. Het u enige van hierdie in u huishouding?

▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)

1. StarSat Indian (9 Indiese kanale vir R99 ekstra per maand bv. Zee Cinema, Zee Tamil, Zoom)
2. StarSat Chinese (17 Chinese kanale vir R199 ekstra per maand bv. BTV, Fujian Strait, TVB Drama)
GEENEEN VAN HIERDIE

▲ **SHOW SCREEN C21 – “TopTV DECODER”**

C21. Do you have a TopTV decoder currently actively **IN USE** in your household?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES/JA	4543-1
NO/NEE	-2

▲ **TOON SKERM C21 – “TopTV DEKODEERDER”**

C21. Het u huidiglik ‘n TopTV dekodeerder aktief **IN GEBRUIK** in u huishouding?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN C22 – “StarSat DECODER”**

C22. Do you have a StarSat decoder currently actively **IN USE** in your household?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES/JA	4544-1
NO/NEE	-2

▲ **TOON SKERM C22 – “StarSat DEKODEERDER”**

C22. Het u huidiglik ‘n StarSat dekodeerder aktief **IN GEBRUIK** in u huishouding?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ **IF OPENVIEW HD IN C4, ASK C23**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN C23 – “OPENVIEW HD DECODER”**

C23. Do you have an OPENVIEW HD decoder/set-top box currently actively **IN USE** in your household?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES/JA	4545-1
NO/NEE	-2

▲ **INDIEN OPENVIEW HD IN C4, VRA C23**

▲ **TOON SKERM C23 – “OPENVIEW HD DEKODEERDER”**

C23. Het u huidiglik ‘n OPENVIEW HD dekodeerder/“set-top” boks aktief **IN GEBRUIK** in u huishouding?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ **ASK C25 IF TV SETS IN HOME IN C1**

C25. Apart from DStv, M-Net, TopTV, StarSat, OPENVIEW HD, are there any OTHER Decoders/Set-top boxes currently actively **IN USE** in your household?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES/JA	4547-1
NO/NEE	-2

▲ **VRA C25 INDIEN TV-STELLE IN WONING IN C1**

C25. Behalwe vir DStv, M-Net, TopTV, StarSat, OPENVIEW HD, is daar enige ANDER Dekodeerders/“Set-top”-bokse wat tans aktief **IN GEBRUIK** is, in u huishouding?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ **ASK C26 IF “YES” IN C25**

C26. What is this other decoder(s)/set-top box(es)?

▲ **STATE ANSWER(S)**

▲ **VRA C26 INDIEN “JA” IN C25**

C26. Wat is hierdie ander dekodeerder(s)/“set-top”-boks(e)?

▲ **NOEM ANTWOORD(E)**

Any Free to Air Decoders 4548 -1
VIVID 4548 -6

<p>▲ ASK ALL</p> <p>▲ READ OUT: And now I would like to ask you a few questions about your TV viewing.</p> <p>▲ SET UP TV REMINDER CARD AND EXPLAIN By TV viewing we mean that you personally have watched all or part of a programme - it doesn't matter where you watched it – whether at home or elsewhere.</p>	<p>▲ VRA ALMAL</p> <p>▲ LEES VOOR: En nou will ek u graag 'n paar vrae oor u TV-kyk vra.</p> <p>▲ STEL TV-HERINNERKAART OP EN VERDUIDELIK Met TV-kyk bedoel ons dat u persoonlik na die hele of 'n deel van 'n program gekyk het – dit maak nie saak waar u gekyk het nie – of dit tuis of iewers anders was.</p>
<p>▲ ASK C27 IF NO SATELLITE SERVICES CLAIMED IN C4</p>	<p>▲ VRA C27 INDIEN GEEN SATELLIETDIENSTE GENOEM IS IN C4</p>
<p>▲ READ OUT: I will now show you a list of TV channels or stations.</p> <p>▲ SHOW SCREEN C27 - “TV CHANNELS/STATIONS”</p> <p>C27. The following screen shows channels which can be viewed on TV. Which of these, if any, have you personally watched in the PAST 4 WEEKS? Just give me the number(s).</p> <p>▲ RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER C27</p>	<p>▲ LEES VOOR: Ek gaan nou aan u 'n lys TV-kanale of -stasies toon.</p> <p>▲ TOON SKERM C27 - “TV-KANALE/-STASIES”</p> <p>C27. Die volgende skerm toon kanale wat op TV gekyk kan word. Watter van hierdie, indien enige, het u persoonlik in die AFGELOPE 4 WEKE gekyk? Gee my net die nommer(s).</p> <p>▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER C27</p>
<p>▲ ASK C28 IF ANY TV VIEWED IN PAST 4 WEEKS IN C27</p>	<p>▲ VRA C28 INDIEN ENIGE TV GEKYK IS IN DIE AFGELOPE 4 WEKE IN C27</p>
<p>C28. And which of these TV channels or stations, if any, have you personally watched in the PAST 7 DAYS?</p> <p>▲ READ OUT AND RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER C28</p>	<p>C28. En watter van hierdie TV-kanale of -stasies, indien enige, het u persoonlik in die AFGELOPE 7 DAE gekyk?</p> <p>▲ LEES VOOR EN NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER C28</p>
<p>▲ ASK C29 IF ANY TV VIEWED IN PAST 7 DAYS IN C28</p>	<p>▲ VRA C29 INDIEN ENIGE TV GEKYK IS IN DIE AFGELOPE 7 DAE IN C28</p>
<p>C29. Now I would like you to think about YESTERDAY. Which, if any, of these TV channels or stations did you personally watch YESTERDAY?</p> <p>▲ READ OUT AND RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER C29</p>	<p>C29. Nou wil ek hê dat u aan GISTER moet dink. Watter, indien enige, van hierdie TV-kanale of -stasies het u persoonlik GISTER gekyk?</p> <p>▲ LEES VOOR EN NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER C29</p>

NR	TV CHANNELS (EXCLUDING SATELLITE CHANNELS)	C27	C28	C29
		PAST 4 WEEKS	PAST 7 DAYS	YESTERDAY
1.	e.tv	4549-1	4551-1	4553-1
2.	M-Net (Main Channel) / M-Net (Hoofkanaal)	-2	-2	-2
3.	M-Net Community Services Network (CSN) / Spare Channel // M-Net Gemeenskapsdiens-Netwerk (CSN) / Spaar-kanaal	##	##	##
4.	SABC 1	-4	-4	-4
5.	SABC 2	-5	-5	-5
6.	SABC 3	-6	-6	-6
7.	IKZNTV	-7	-7	-7
8.	Bay TV	-8	-8	-8
9.	CTV (Cape Town TV)	-9	-9	-9
10.	Platinum TV	4550##	4552##	4554##
11.	Soweto TV	-1	-1	-1
12.	Tshwane TV	-2	-2	-2
OTHER TV		-5	-5	-5
TOTALS - CREATED CODES		PAST 4 WEEKS	PAST 7 DAYS	YESTERDAY
<u>PLEASE SEE PAGE 22 FOR OVERCODES</u>				

NB :: BLANK OR ## = CHANNEL/S DO NOT QUALIFY FOR RELEASE

▲ ASK C30 IF “DStv” CLAIMED IN C4	▲ VRA C30 INDIEN “DStv” GENOEM IS IN C4
<p>▲ SHOW SCREENS C30/1 TO C30/6 - “DStv CHANNELS”</p> <p>C30. The following screens show channels which can be viewed on DStv’s service. Which of these, if any, have you personally watched in the PAST 4 WEEKS? The channels are listed in channel number order. The first screen I am going to show you lists the regular DStv channels from number 100 to 164. Just give me the number(s).</p> <p>Here is the screen with channels from 170 to 310.</p> <p>Here is the screen with channels from 319 to 897.</p> <p>And here is the screen with the HD channels on DStv.</p> <p>And finally, here is the screen with the Cultural Bouquet channels on DStv.</p> <p>▲ RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER C30</p>	<p>▲ TOON SKERMS C30/1 TOT C30/6 – “DStv KANALE”</p> <p>C30. Die volgende skerms toon kanale wat op DStv se diens gekyk kan word. Watter van hierdie, indien enige, het u persoonlik in die AFGELOPE 4 WEKE gekyk? Die kanale is gelys in kanaal nommer volgorde. Die eerste skerm wat ek u gaan wys, is die lys van gewone DStv kanale van nommer 100 tot 164. Gee my net die nommer(s).</p> <p>Hier is die skerm met kanale van 170 tot 310.</p> <p>Hier is die skerm met kanale van 319 tot 897.</p> <p>En hier is die skerm met die HD kanale op DStv.</p> <p>En ten slotte, hier is die skerm met die Kulturele Bouquet kanale op DStv.</p> <p>▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER C30</p>
▲ ASK C31 IF ANY DStv CHANNELS VIEWED IN PAST 4 WEEKS IN C30	▲ VRA C31 INDIEN ENIGE DStv KANALE GEKYK IS IN DIE AFGELOPE 4 WEKE IN C30
<p>C31. And which of these channels, if any, have you personally watched in the PAST 7 DAYS?</p> <p>▲ READ OUT AND RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER C31</p>	<p>C31. En watter van hierdie kanale, indien enige, het u persoonlik in die AFGELOPE 7 DAE gekyk?</p> <p>▲ LEES VOOR EN NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER C31</p>
▲ ASK C32 IF ANY DStv CHANNELS VIEWED IN PAST 7 DAYS IN C31	▲ VRA C32 INDIEN ENIGE DStv KANALE GEKYK IS IN DIE AFGELOPE 7 DAE IN C31
<p>C32. Now I would like you to think about YESTERDAY. Which, if any, of these channels did you personally watch YESTERDAY?</p> <p>▲ READ OUT AND RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER C32</p>	<p>C32. Nou wil ek hê dat u aan GISTER moet dink. Watter, indien enige, van hierdie kanale het u persoonlik GISTER gekyk?</p> <p>▲ LEES VOOR EN NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER C32</p>

	C30	C31	C32
DStv SATELLITE CHANNELS	4	7	YEST
(via a Satellite Dish)	WKS	DAYS	
100. Dish on TV	4609-1	4629-1	4649-1
101. M-Net (Main Channel)	4609-2	4629-2	4649-2
103. M-Net Movies Premiere	4609-3	4629-3	4649-3
104. M-Net Movies Comedy	4609-4	4629-4	4649-4
105. M-Net Movies Family	4609-5	4629-5	4649-5
106. M-Net Movies Action+	4609-6	4629-6	4649-6
107. M-Net Movies Romance	4609-7	4629-7	4649-7
108. M-Net Movies Showcase	4609-8	4629-8	4649-8
110. M-Net Movies Action	4609-9	4629-9	4649-9
111. M-Net Movies Stars	4610-0	4630-0	4650-0
112. Studio Universal	4610-1	4630-1	4650-1
113. M-Net Series Showcase	4610-2	4630-2	4650-2
114. M-Net Series Reality	4610-3	4630-3	4650-3
115. M-Net Series Zone	4610-4	4630-4	4650-4
116. Vuzu	4610-5	4630-5	4650-5
117. Universal Channel	4610-6	4630-6	4650-6
118. Telemundo	4610-7	4630-7	4650-7
120. BBC Entertainment	4610-8	4630-8	4650-8
121. Discovery Channel	4610-9	4630-9	4650-9
122. Comedy Central	4611-0	4631-0	4651-0
124. E! Entertainment	4611-1	4631-1	4651-1
125. FOX Entertainment	4611-2	4631-2	4651-2
126. FOX Crime	4611-3	4631-3	4651-3
127. Sony Entertainment	4611-4	4631-4	4651-4
128. Sony Max	4611-5	4631-5	4651-5
129. Blackbelt TV	4611-6	4631-6	4651-6
130. MTV	4611-7	4631-7	4651-7
132. CBS Reality	4611-8	4631-8	4651-8
133. CBS Action	4611-9	4631-9	4651-9
134. CBS Drama	4612-0	4632-0	4652-0
137. TCM	4612-1	4632-1	4652-1
138. True Movies 1	4612-2	4632-2	4652-2
139. M-Net Movies Zone	4612-3	4632-3	4652-3
140. MGM	4612-4	4632-4	4652-4
144. kykNET	4612-5	4632-5	4652-5
145. kykNET & kie	4612-6	4632-6	4652-6
146. kykNET Musiek	4612-7	4632-7	4652-7
150. Africa Magic Entertainment	4612-8	4632-8	4652-8
152. Africa Magic Movies	4612-9	4632-9	4652-9
153. Africa Magic Movies 1	4613-0	4633-0	4653-0
154. Africa Magic	4613-1	4633-1	4653-1
155. Africa Magic World	4613-2	4633-2	4653-2
161. Mzansi Magic	4613-3	4633-3	4653-3
162. Magic World	4613-4	4633-4	4653-4
163. Mzansi Wethu	4613-5	4633-5	4653-5
164. Mzansi Bioskop	4613-6	4633-6	4653-6
170. C&I	4613-7	4633-7	4653-7
171. ID: Investigation Discovery	4613-8	4633-8	4653-8
172. TLC Entertainment	4613-9	4633-9	4653-9
173. Style	4614-0	4634-0	4654-0
174. BBC Lifestyle	4614-1	4634-1	4654-1
175. Food Network	4614-2	4634-2	4654-2
176. The Home Channel	4614-3	4634-3	4654-3
178. Fashion TV	4614-4	4634-4	4654-4
179. Travel Channel	4614-5	4634-5	4654-5
181. National Geographic	4614-6	4634-6	4654-6
182. Nat Geo Wild	4614-7	4634-7	4654-7
183. Animal Planet	4614-8	4634-8	4654-8
184. BBC Knowledge	4614-9	4634-9	4654-9
186. HISTORY	4615-0	4635-0	4655-0
187. Discovery World	4615-1	4635-1	4655-1
188. TRACE Sport Stars	4615-2	4635-2	4655-2
189. Ignition	4615-3	4635-3	4655-3
190. ED	4615-4	4635-4	##
191. SABC 1	4615-5	4635-5	4655-5
192. SABC 2	4615-6	4635-6	4655-6
193. SABC 3	4615-7	4635-7	4655-7
194. e.tv	4615-8	4635-8	4655-8
200. SuperSport Blitz	4615-9	4635-9	4655-9

	C30	C31	C32
DStv SATELLITE CHANNELS	4	7	YEST
(via a Satellite Dish)	WKS	DAYS	
201. SuperSport 1 (Mainly Rugby and Golf)	4616-0	4636-0	4656-0
202. SuperSport 2 (Mainly Cricket and Motorspo	4616-1	4636-1	4656-1
203. SuperSport 3 (International Soccer)	4616-2	4636-2	4656-2
204. SuperSport 4 (Local Soccer)	4616-3	4636-3	4656-3
205-210, 221. Other SuperSport Channels	4616-4	4636-4	4656-4
239. TellyTrack	4616-5	4636-5	##
251. Soweto TV	4616-6	4636-6	4656-6
260. Bay TV	4616-7	4636-7	4656-7
261. 1KZNTV	4616-8	4636-8	4656-8
262. Tshwane TV	4616-9	4636-9	4656-9
263. CTV (Cape Town TV)	4617-0	4637-0	##
301. Cartoon Network	4617-1	4637-1	4657-1
302. Boomerang	4617-2	4637-2	4657-2
303. Disney Channel	4617-3	4637-3	4657-3
304. Disney XD	4617-4	4637-4	4657-4
305. Nickelodeon	4617-5	4637-5	4657-5
306. CBeebies	4617-6	4637-6	4657-6
309. Disney Junior	4617-7	4637-7	4657-7
310. JimJam	4617-8	4637-8	4657-8
319. Mindset Learn	4617-9	4637-9	4657-9
320. Channel O	4618-0	4638-0	4658-0
321. Mzansi Magic Music	4618-1	4638-1	4658-1
322. MTV Base	4618-2	4638-2	4658-2
323. VH1 Classic	4618-3	4638-3	4658-3
325. TRACE Urban	4618-4	4638-4	4658-4
331. One Gospel	4618-5	4638-5	4658-5
340. Dumisa	4618-6	4638-6	4658-6
341. TBN	4618-7	4638-7	4658-7
343. Rhema Television Channel	4618-8	4638-8	4658-8
347. iTV	4618-9	4638-9	4658-9
400. BBC World News	4619-0	4639-0	4659-0
401. CNN International	4619-1	4639-1	4659-1
402. Sky News	4619-2	4639-2	4659-2
403. eNCA	4619-3	4639-3	4659-3
404. SABC News Channel	4619-4	4639-4	4659-4
405. ANN7	4619-5	4639-5	4659-5
406. Al Jazeera	4619-6	4639-6	4659-6
407. Russia Today	4619-7	4639-7	4659-7
408. Parliamentary Service	4619-8	4639-8	4659-8
409. CCTV News	4619-9	4639-9	4659-9
410. CNBC Africa	4620-0	4640-0	##
411. Bloomberg	4620-1	4640-1	##
412. Business Day TV	4620-2	4640-2	##
413. NDTV	4620-3	4640-3	##
414. Euronews	4620-4	4640-4	4660-4
415. People's Weather	4620-5	4640-5	4660-5
430. RAI Italia	4620-6	##	##
431. BVN	4620-7	4640-7	##
432. ERT	4620-8	##	##
435. RTP International	4620-9	##	##
437. TV5 Monde Afrique	4621-0	##	##
440-445. Deukom Channels	4621-1	##	##
446. Deutsche Welle	4621-2	##	##
447. CCTV4	4621-3	4641-3	##
801-897. Audio Channels (Any)	4621-4	4641-4	##
HD CHANNELS: (These channels are only available if you have an HD PVR Decoder)			
211. SuperSport 1 HD	4621-5	4641-5	4661-5
212. SuperSport 2 HD	4621-6	4641-6	4661-6
213. SuperSport 3 HD	4621-7	4641-7	4661-7
214. SuperSport 4 HD	4621-8	4641-8	4661-8
215-217. Other SuperSport HD Channels	4621-9	4641-9	4661-9
CULTURAL BOUQUETS: (These channels are only available on the Cultural Bouquets, for which you pay extra)			
450. SET Asia	4622-0	4642-0	##
451. B4U Movies	4622-1	4642-1	4662-1
452. Zee TV	4622-2	4642-2	4662-2
454. Sun TV	4622-3	4642-3	##
457. SET Max	4622-4	4642-4	##
500. Globo TV	4622-5	##	##
505. SIC International	##	##	##
OTHER DSTV CHANNELS	4623-9	4643-9	4663-9

▲ ASK C33 IF “StarSat” CLAIMED IN C4	▲ VRA C33 INDIEN “StarSat” GENOEM IS IN C4
<p>▲ SHOW SCREENS C33/1 TO C33/4 - “StarSat CHANNELS”</p> <p>C33. The following screens show channels which can be viewed on StarSat's service. Which of these, if any, have you personally watched in the PAST 4 WEEKS? The channels are listed alphabetically. The first screen I am going to show you lists the channels starting with the letters A to M. Just give me the number(s).</p> <p>And here is the screen with channels from N to Z.</p> <p>And finally, here is the screen with the channels for the cultural packages on StarSat.</p> <p>▲ RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER C33</p>	<p>▲ TOON SKERMS C33/1 TOT C33/4 – “StarSat KANALE”</p> <p>C33. Die volgende skerms toon kanale wat op StarSat se diens gekyk kan word. Watter van hierdie, indien enige, het u persoonlik in die AFGELOPE 4 WEKE, gekyk? Die kanale is alfabeties gelys. Die eerste skerm wat ek u gaan wys, lys die kanale wat met letters A tot M begin. Gee my net die nommer(s).</p> <p>En hier is die skerm met kanale van N tot Z.</p> <p>En ten slotte, hier is die skerm met die kanale vir die kulturele pakkette op StarSat.</p> <p>▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER C33</p>
▲ ASK C34 IF ANY StarSat CHANNELS VIEWED IN PAST 4 WEEKS IN C33	▲ VRA C34 INDIEN ENIGE StarSat KANALE GEKYK IS IN DIE AFGELOPE 4 WEKE IN C33
<p>C34. And which of these channels, if any, have you personally watched in the PAST 7 DAYS?</p> <p>▲ READ OUT AND RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER C34</p>	<p>C34. En watter van hierdie kanale, indien enige, het u persoonlik in die AFGELOPE 7 DAE gekyk?</p> <p>▲ LEES VOOR EN NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER C34</p>
▲ ASK C35 IF ANY StarSat CHANNELS VIEWED IN PAST 7 DAYS IN C34	▲ VRA C35 INDIEN ENIGE StarSat KANALE GEKYK IS IN DIE AFGELOPE 7 DAE IN C34
<p>C35. Now I would like you to think about YESTERDAY. Which, if any, of these channels did you personally watch YESTERDAY?</p> <p>▲ READ OUT AND RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER C35</p>	<p>C35. Nou wil ek hê dat u aan GISTER moet dink. Watter, indien enige, van hierdie kanale het u persoonlik GISTER gekyk?</p> <p>▲ LEES VOOR EN NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER C35</p>

	C33	C34	C35
starsat SATELLITE CHANNELS	4	7	
(via a Satellite Dish)	WKS	DAYS	YEST
1. 1KZNTV	##	##	##
2. Al Jazeera	##	##	##
3. AMC (African Movie Channel)	##	##	##
4. Animaux	##	##	##
5. ASTV (Afrikaanse Satelliet Televisie)	##	##	##
6. Baby TV	##	##	##
7. BBC World News	4709-7	##	##
8. BET	##	##	##
9. Bloomberg	##	##	##
10. BOX Africa	##	##	##
11. C Music TV	##	##	##
12. CCTV 9 Documentary	##	##	##
13. CCTV News	##	##	##
14. CNC	##	##	##
15. Deen TV	##	##	##
16. Discovery Science	4710-6	4730-6	##
17. Discovery Science HD	##	##	##
18. e.tv	4710-8	4730-8	4750-8
19. ESC (Extreme Sports Channel)	##	##	##
20. E-Stars	##	##	##
21. Eurosport News	##	##	##
22. Fashion One	##	##	##
23. Fashion TV	##	##	##
24. Fine Living	4711-4	4731-4	##
25. FOX	4711-5	4731-5	##
26. FOX Crime	4711-6	4731-6	##
27. FOX Movies	4711-7	4731-7	##
28. FOX Movies +2	4711-8	4731-8	##
29. FOX News	4711-9	##	##
30. France 24	##	##	##
31. Fuel TV	##	##	##
32. FX	##	##	##
33. God TV	4712-3	##	##
34. Gospel Music	4712-4	4732-4	##
35. ID Investigation Discovery	4712-5	4732-5	##
36. Inspiration	##	##	##
37. JimJam	##	##	##
38. Kerrang!	##	##	##
39. Kiss	##	##	##
40. Magic	4713-0	##	##
41. MGM	4713-1	##	##
42. Mindset TV	##	##	##
43. MSNBC	##	##	##
44. Music Choice (audio)	##	##	##
45. Nat Geo Gold	4713-5	4733-5	##
46. Natura	4713-6	4733-6	##
47. NBA TV	##	##	##
48. NBA TV HD	##	##	##
49. NHK World TV	##	##	##
50. Nigezie	##	##	##
51. OH Africa	##	##	##
52. One Music	##	##	##
53. RTP International	##	##	##
54. SABC 1	4714-4	4734-4	4754-4
55. SABC 2	4714-5	4734-5	4754-5
56. SABC 3	4714-6	4734-6	4754-6
57. Setanta Action	##	##	##
58. Setanta Africa	##	##	##
59. Smile of a Child	##	##	##
60. Spark	##	##	##
61. Star Africa 2	##	##	##
62. Star Bollywood	4715-2	4735-2	##
63. Star Bollywood HD	##	##	##
64. Star Gospel	##	##	##
65. Star Guide	##	##	##
66. Star Kungfu 1	##	##	##
67. Star Movies 1	4715-7	4735-7	##
69. Star Music	4715-9	##	##

	C33	C34	C35
starsat SATELLITE CHANNELS	4	7	
(via a Satellite Dish)	WKS	DAYS	YEST
70. Star Novela E1	##	##	##
71. Star Novela E3	##	##	##
72. Star One	##	##	##
73. Star Series E1	##	##	##
74. Times Now	##	##	##
75. Tshwane TV	##	##	##
76. TVC News	##	##	##
77. Unitel Classica	##	##	##
78. WapTV	##	##	##
79. Zing	##	##	##
CULTURAL BOUQUETS: (These channels are only available on the Cultural Bouquets, for which you pay extra)			
80. BTv	##	##	##
81. CCTV4	##	##	##
82. CCTV Entertainment	##	##	##
83. China Movies Channel	##	##	##
84. CTI TV	##	##	##
85. Fujian Strait TV	##	##	##
86. Hunan TV World	##	##	##
87. Jiangsu TV	##	##	##
88. Phoenix CNE	##	##	##
89. Phoenix Info	##	##	##
90. Shanghai Dragon TV	##	##	##
91. Star Chinese 2	##	##	##
92. Star Chinese Movies + Series	##	##	##
94. TVB Drama	##	##	##
95. Zhe Jiang TV	##	##	##
StarSat Indian Only			
96. Star Gold	4718-6	##	##
97. Star Life OK	##	##	##
98. Star Plus	##	##	##
99. Vijay	##	##	##
100. Zee Cinema	4719-0	4739-0	##
101. Zee Tamil	##	##	##
102. Zoom	##	##	##
OTHER STARSAT CHANNELS	4720-9	4740-9	4760-9

▲ ASK C36 IF “OPENVIEW HD” CLAIMED IN C4	▲ VRA C36 INDIEN “OPENVIEW HD” GENOEM IS IN C4
▲ SHOW SCREEN C36 - “OPENVIEW HD CHANNELS” C36. The following screen shows channels which can be viewed on the OPENVIEW HD service. Which of these, if any, have you personally watched in the PAST 4 WEEKS ? The channels are listed alphabetically. Just give me the number(s). ▲ RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER C36	▲ TOON SKERM C36 - “OPENVIEW HD KANALE” C36. Die volgende skerm toon kanale wat op OPENVIEW HD se diens gezyk kan word. Watter van hierdie, indien enige, het u persoonlik in die AFGELOPE 4 WEKE , gezyk? Die kanale is alfabeties gelys. Gee my net die nommer(s). ▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER C36
▲ ASK C37 IF ANY OPENVIEW HD CHANNELS VIEWED IN PAST 4 WEEKS IN C36	▲ VRA C37 INDIEN ENIGE OPENVIEW HD KANALE GEZYK IS IN DIE AFGELOPE 4 WEKE IN C36
C37. And which of these channels, if any, have you personally watched in the PAST 7 DAYS ? ▲ READ OUT AND RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER C37	C37. En watter van hierdie kanale, indien enige, het u persoonlik in die AFGELOPE 7 DAE gezyk? ▲ LEES VOOR EN NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER C37
▲ ASK C38 IF ANY OPENVIEW HD CHANNELS VIEWED IN PAST 7 DAYS IN C37	▲ VRA C38 INDIEN ENIGE OPENVIEW HD KANALE GEZYK IS IN DIE AFGELOPE 7 DAE IN C37
C38. Now I would like you to think about YESTERDAY . Which, if any, of these channels did you personally watch YESTERDAY ? ▲ READ OUT AND RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER C38	C38. Nou wil ek hê dat u aan GISTER moet dink. Watter, indien enige, van hierdie kanale het u persoonlik GISTER gezyk? ▲ LEES VOOR EN NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER C38

	OPENVIEW HD SATELLITE CHANNELS (via a Satellite Dish)	C36 4 WEEKS	C37 7 DAYS	C38 YESTER- DAY
1.	ASTV (Afrikaanse Satelliet Televisie)	6709##	6729##	6749##
2.	Bi-Cars TV	##	##	##
3.	Da Vinci Learning	##	##	##
4.	Deen TV	##	##	##
5.	e.tv	##	##	##
6.	eAfrica+	##	##	##
7.	eKasi+	##	##	##
8.	eMovies+	##	##	##
9.	eToonz+	##	##	##
10.	Ekurhuleni TV	6710##	6730##	6750##
11.	Glow TV	##	##	##
12.	Inspiration TV	##	##	##
13.	Mindset TV	##	##	##
14.	SABC 1	##	##	##
15.	SABC 2	##	##	##
16.	SABC 3	##	##	##
17.	Spirit Word Channel	##	##	##
18.	UCNB	##	##	##
	ANY OTHER	##	##	##

NB :: BLANK OR ## = CHANNEL/S DO NOT QUALIFY FOR RELEASE

<p>▲ IF DAY OF INTERVIEW IS TUESDAY TO SATURDAY AND TV WAS VIEWED IN C29, C32, C35, C38 OR C41 - "YESTERDAY", ASK C42.</p> <p>▲ IF DAY OF INTERVIEW IS SUNDAY OR MONDAY AND TV WAS VIEWED IN C28, C31, C34, C37 OR C40 - "PAST 7 DAYS", CAPI WILL PROMPT FOR A RANDOMLY SELECTED WEEKDAY IN THE LAST WEEK.</p>					<p>▲ INDIEN DAG VAN ONDERHOUD 'N DINSDAG TOT SATERDAG IS EN TV WAS IN C29, C32, C35, C38 OF C41 - "GISTER" GEKYK, VRA C42.</p> <p>▲ INDIEN DAG VAN ONDERHOUD 'N SONDAG OF MAANDAG IS EN TV WAS IN C28, C31, C34, C37 OF C40 - "AFGELOPE 7 DAE" GEKYK, SAL CAPI 'N WILLEKEURIGE WEEKSDAG IN DIE VORIGE WEEK KIES.</p>					
<p>C42. Thinking about YESTERDAY (IF "YESTERDAY" IS SATURDAY OR SUNDAY, ASK ABOUT A RANDOMLY SELECTED WEEKDAY OF LAST WEEK), can you please tell me at what times you watched any TV?</p> <p>▲ RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER C42 - "YESTERDAY/WEEKDAY"</p>					<p>C42. Dink aan GISTER (AS "GISTER" SATERDAG OF SONDAG IS, VRA OMTRENT 'N WILLEKEURIG GEKOSE WEEKSDAG VAN LAAS WEEK), kan u my asseblief vertel watter tye u enige TV gekyk het?</p> <p>▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER C42 - "YESTERDAY/WEEKDAY")</p>					
<p>▲ ASK C43 AND C44 IF TV VIEWED IN C28, C31, C34, C37 OR C40 - "PAST 7 DAYS"</p>					<p>▲ VRA C43 EN C44 INDIEN TV IN C28, C31, C34, C37 OF C40 - "AFGELOPE 7 DAE" GEKYK WAS</p>					
<p>C43. Now think about last SATURDAY, at what times did you watch TV?</p> <p>▲ WE ARE ASKING ABOUT VIEWING ON THE MOST RECENT SATURDAY</p> <p>▲ RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER C43 - "SATURDAY"</p>					<p>C43. Dink nou aan laas SATERDAG, watter tye het u TV gekyk?</p> <p>▲ ONS VRA OOR DIE MEES ONLANGSE SATERDAG SE TV-KYK</p> <p>▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER C43 - "SATURDAY"</p>					
<p>C44. And thinking about last SUNDAY at what times did you watch TV?</p> <p>▲ WE ARE ASKING ABOUT VIEWING ON THE MOST RECENT SUNDAY</p> <p>▲ RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER C44 - "SUNDAY"</p>					<p>C44. En dink aan laas SONDAG, watter tye het u TV gekyk?</p> <p>▲ ONS VRA OOR DIE MEES ONLANGSE SONDAG SE TV-KYK</p> <p>▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER C44 - "SUNDAY"</p>					
TIME OF DAY/ TYD VAN DAG		C42		C43	C44	TIME OF DAY/ TYD VAN DAG		C42	C43	C44
		YESTERDAY/ WEEKDAY		SATURDAY	SUNDAY	YESTERDAY/ WEEKDAY	SATURDAY	SUNDAY		
5 AM VM	5.00 - 5.15	7309-1		7409-1	7509-1	5 PM NM	5.00 - 5.15	7313-9	7413-9	7513-9
	5.15 - 5.30	-2		-2	-2		5.15 - 5.30	7314-0	7414-0	7514-0
	5.30 - 5.45	-3		-3	-3		5.30 - 5.45	-1	-1	-1
	5.45 - 6.00	-4		-4	-4		5.45 - 6.00	-2	-2	-2
6 AM VM	6.00 - 6.15	-5		-5	-5	6 PM NM	6.00 - 6.15	-3	-3	-3
	6.15 - 6.30	-6		-6	-6		6.15 - 6.30	-4	-4	-4
	6.30 - 6.45	-7		-7	-7		6.30 - 6.45	-5	-5	-5
	6.45 - 7.00	-8		-8	-8		6.45 - 7.00	-6	-6	-6
7 AM VM	7.00 - 7.15	-9		-9	-9	7 PM NM	7.00 - 7.15	-7	-7	-7
	7.15 - 7.30	7310-0		7410-0	7510-0		7.15 - 7.30	-8	-8	-8
	7.30 - 7.45	-1		-1	-1		7.30 - 7.45	-9	-9	-9
	7.45 - 8.00	-2		-2	-2		7.45 - 8.00	7315-0	7415-0	7515-0
8 AM VM	8.00 - 8.15	-3		-3	-3	8 PM NM	8.00 - 8.15	-1	-1	-1
	8.15 - 8.30	-4		-4	-4		8.15 - 8.30	-2	-2	-2
	8.30 - 8.45	-5		-5	-5		8.30 - 8.45	-3	-3	-3
	8.45 - 9.00	-6		-6	-6		8.45 - 9.00	-4	-4	-4
9 AM VM	9.00 - 9.15	-7		-7	-7	9 PM NM	9.00 - 9.15	-5	-5	-5
	9.15 - 9.30	-8		-8	-8		9.15 - 9.30	-6	-6	-6
	9.30 - 9.45	-9		-9	-9		9.30 - 9.45	-7	-7	-7
	9.45 - 10.00	7311-0		7411-0	7511-0		9.45 - 10.00	-8	-8	-8
10 AM VM	10.00 - 10.15	-1		-1	-1	10 PM NM	10.00 - 10.15	-9	-9	-9
	10.15 - 10.30	-2		-2	-2		10.15 - 10.30	7316-0	7416-0	7516-0
	10.30 - 10.45	-3		-3	-3		10.30 - 10.45	-1	-1	-1
	10.45 - 11.00	-4		-4	-4		10.45 - 11.00	-2	-2	-2
11 AM VM	11.00 - 11.15	-5		-5	-5	11 PM NM	11.00 - 11.15	-3	-3	-3
	11.15 - 11.30	-6		-6	-6		11.15 - 11.30	-4	-4	-4
	11.30 - 11.45	-7		-7	-7		11.30 - 11.45	-5	-5	-5
	11.45 - 12.00	-8		-8	-8		11.45 - 12.00	-6	-6	-6
12 AM VM	12.00 - 12.15	-9		-9	-9	12 AM VM	12.00 - 12.15	-7	-7	-7
	12.15 - 12.30	7312-0		7412-0	7512-0		12.15 - 12.30	-8	-8	-8
	12.30 - 12.45	-1		-1	-1		12.30 - 12.45	-9	-9	-9
	12.45 - 1.00	-2		-2	-2		12.45 - 1.00	7317-0	7417-0	7517-0
1 PM NM	1.00 - 1.15	-3		-3	-3	1 AM VM	1.00 - 1.15	-1	-1	-1
	1.15 - 1.30	-4		-4	-4		1.15 - 1.30	-2	-2	-2
	1.30 - 1.45	-5		-5	-5		1.30 - 1.45	-3	-3	-3
	1.45 - 2.00	-6		-6	-6		1.45 - 2.00	-4	-4	-4
2 PM NM	2.00 - 2.15	-7		-7	-7	2 AM VM	2.00 - 2.15	-5	-5	-5
	2.15 - 2.30	-8		-8	-8		2.15 - 2.30	-6	-6	-6
	2.30 - 2.45	-9		-9	-9		2.30 - 2.45	-7	-7	-7
	2.45 - 3.00	7313-0		7413-0	7513-0		2.45 - 3.00	-8	-8	-8
3 PM NM	3.00 - 3.15	-1		-1	-1	3 AM VM	3.00 - 3.15	-9	-9	-9
	3.15 - 3.30	-2		-2	-2		3.15 - 3.30	7318-0	7418-0	7518-0
	3.30 - 3.45	-3		-3	-3		3.30 - 3.45	-1	-1	-1
	3.45 - 4.00	-4		-4	-4		3.45 - 4.00	-2	-2	-2
4 PM NM	4.00 - 4.15	-5		-5	-5	4 AM VM	4.00 - 4.15	-3	-3	-3
	4.15 - 4.30	-6		-6	-6		4.15 - 4.30	-4	-4	-4
	4.30 - 4.45	-7		-7	-7		4.30 - 4.45	-5	-5	-5
	4.45 - 5.00	-8		-8	-8		4.45 - 5.00	-6	-6	-6
Did not watch TV								-7	-7	-7

▲ IF TV VIEWED YESTERDAY IN C29, C32, C35, C38 OR C41, ASK C45 OTHERWISE SKIP TO C46

▲ INDIEN TV GISTER GEKYK IS IN C29, C32, C35, C38 OF C41, VRA C45, ANDERSINS GAAN NA C46

▲ SHOW SCREEN C45 – “PLACES WHERE TV VIEWED”

▲ TOON SKERM C45 – “PLEKKE WAAR TV GEKYK IS”

C45. People can view TV at different places. Can you please tell me all the places where you viewed TV YESTERDAY?

C45. Mense kan TV by verskillende plekke kyk. Kan u aan my asseblief al die plekke noem waar u GISTER TV gekyk het?

▲ RECORD ANSWER(S)

▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)

1. Own home via a TV set(s)	4771-1	1. Eie huis via 'n TV-stel(le)
2. Own home via another device e.g. computer, cellphone	-2	2. Eie huis via 'n ander toestel bv. rekenaar, selfoon
3. Other person's home via a TV set(s)	-3	3. Ander persoon se huis via 'n TV stel(le)
4. Other person's home via another device e.g. computer, cellphone	-4	4. Ander persoon se huis via 'n ander toestel bv. rekenaar, selfoon
5. Airport	-5	5. Lughawe
6. Bar/Club/Shebeen	-6	6. Kroeg/Klub/Shebeen
7. Gym	-7	7. Gimnasium
8. Hotel/Guest House	-8	8. Hotel/Gastehuis
9. Public Park/Fan Park	-9	9. Openbare Park/Bewonderaarspark
10. Restaurant/Coffee Shop	4772-0	10. Restaurant/Koffiewinkel
11. Shopping Centre/Shop/Bank	-1	11. Winkelsentrum/Winkel/Bank
12. Taxi Rank	-2	12. Taxi-staanplek
13. Inside a taxi/bus	-3	13. Binne-in 'n taxi/bus
14. At Work	-4	14. By die Werk
Elsewhere? (Hospital/School/Casino...)	-5	Iewers anders? (Hospitaal, Skool, Casino...)

NB TV OVERCODES**

TOTALS - CREATED CODES	PAST 4 WEEKS	PAST 7 DAYS	YESTERDAY
Did not watch ANY TV	4672-0	4674-0	4676-0
Total OPENVIEW HD	-1	-1	##
Total StarSat (previously TopTV)	-3	-3	-3
Total Community TV	-5	-5	-5
Total DSTV	-8	-8	-8
Total ANY TV	-9	-9	-9

<u>TV Viewing (Average Mon-Fri from On C42)</u>	
TV Viewing – Light (0 to Less than 2 hours)	4560 -1
TV Viewing – Medium (2 to Less than 4 hours)	4560 -2
TV Viewing – Heavy (4+ hours)	4560 -3

<p>▲ ASK ALL</p> <p>▲ READ OUT:</p> <p>And now I would like to ask you a few questions about Radio listening.</p> <p>▲ SET UP RADIO REMINDER CARD AND EXPLAIN</p> <p>By radio listening we mean that you have personally listened to the radio - it may be all of a programme or only part of it.</p> <p>It does not matter how you listened to it – via a radio set, a computer, a cellphone, the television, satellite, or any other means – nor does it matter where you listened to it.</p>	<p>▲ VRA ALMAL</p> <p>▲ LEES VOOR:</p> <p>En nou wil ek u graag 'n paar vrae oor Radio-luister vra.</p> <p>▲ STEL RADIO-HERINNER NASLAANKAART OP EN VERDUIDELIK</p> <p>Met radio luister bedoel ons dat u persoonlik na die radio geluister het - dit kan 'n hele program of net 'n deel daarvan gewees het.</p> <p>Dit maak nie saak hoe u daarna geluister het nie – deur middel van 'n radio, 'n rekenaar, 'n selfoon, die televisie, satelliet of enige ander manier – dit maak ook nie saak waar u daarna geluister het nie.</p>
<p>▲ SHOW SCREENS C46/1, C46/2 & C46/3 - "RADIO STATIONS"</p> <p>PLEASE MAKE SURE THAT RESPONDENT LOOKS AT ALL SCREENS</p> <p>C46. You will now be shown lists of radio stations. Which of them, if any, have you personally listened to in the PAST 4 WEEKS? Just give me the number(s).</p> <p>▲ RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER C46. PLEASE NOTE THAT THE STATIONS ARE IN NUMERICAL ORDER, NOT ALPHABETICAL ORDER</p>	<p>▲ TOON SKERMS C46/1, C46/2 & C46/3 - "RADIOSTASIES"</p> <p>MAAK ASSEBLIEF SEKER DAT RESPONDENT NA AL DIE SKERMS KYK</p> <p>C46. U gaan nou lyste van radiostasies gewys word. Watter van hulle, indien enige, het u in die AFGELOPE 4 WEKE persoonlik na geluister? Gee net vir my die nommer(s).</p> <p>▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER C46. LET ASSEBLIEF OP DAT DIE STASIES IN NUMERIESE VOLGORDE, EN NIE IN ALFABETIESE VOLGORDE IS NIE</p>
<p>▲ ASK C47 IF ANY RADIO LISTENED TO IN C46, OTHERWISE SKIP TO SECTION D</p> <p>C47. And which of them have you listened to in the PAST 7 DAYS?</p> <p>▲ READ OUT AND RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER C47</p>	<p>▲ VRA C47 INDIEN ENIGE RADIO GELUISTER IS IN C46, ANDERSINS GAAN NA DEEL D</p> <p>C47. En watter van hulle het u die AFGELOPE 7 DAE na geluister?</p> <p>▲ LEES VOOR EN NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER C47</p>
<p>▲ ASK C48 IF ANY RADIO LISTENED TO IN C47, OTHERWISE SKIP TO SECTION D</p> <p>C48. And now I would like you to think about YESTERDAY, that is ... (MENTION DAY). Which of these stations, if any, did you personally listen to YESTERDAY, at home or away from home, from the time you woke up in the morning until you went to sleep?</p> <p>▲ READ OUT AND RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER C48</p>	<p>▲ VRA C48 INDIEN ENIGE RADIO GELUISTER IS IN C47, ANDERSINS GAAN NA DEEL D</p> <p>C48. En nou wil ek hê dat u aan GISTER - d.w.s. ... (NOEM DAG) moet dink. Watter, indien enige, van hierdie stasies het u persoonlik GISTER na geluister, by die huis of weg van die huis, vandat u in die oggend wakker geword het tot u gaan slaap het?</p> <p>▲ LEES VOOR EN NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER C48</p>

	C46	C47	C48
	4	7	
RADIO STATIONS	WKS	DAYS	YEST
1. 5FM	6409-1	6509-1	6609-1
2. CapeTalk	6409-2	6509-2	6609-2
3. 657AM Radio Pulpit / Radiokansel	6409-3	6509-3	6609-3
4. Kfm	6409-4	6509-4	6609-4
5. 947	6409-5	6509-5	6609-5
6. 99.2 YFM	6409-6	6509-6	6609-6
7. Algoa FM (Radio Algoa)/Algoa FM (The Border Drive	6409-7	6509-7	6609-7
9. Capricorn FM	6409-9	6509-9	6609-9
10. Classic FM 102.7	6410-0	6510-0	6610-0
11. East Coast Radio	6410-1	6510-1	6610-1
12. Gagasi FM	6410-2	6510-2	6610-2
13. Good Hope FM	6410-3	6510-3	6610-3
14. Heart 104.9 FM	6410-4	6510-4	6610-4
15. iKwekwezi FM	6410-5	6510-5	6610-5
16. Jacaranda FM	6410-6	6510-6	6610-6
17. Kaya FM 95.9	6410-7	6510-7	6610-7
18. Lesedi FM	6410-8	6510-8	6610-8
19. Ligwalagwala FM	6410-9	6510-9	6610-9
20. Lotus FM	6411-0	6511-0	6611-0
21. Metro FM	6411-1	6511-1	6611-1
22. Motswedding FM	6411-2	6511-2	6611-2
23. Munghana Lonene FM	6411-3	6511-3	6611-3
24. North West FM	6411-4	6511-4	6611-4
25. OFM	6411-5	6511-5	6611-5
26. Phalaphala FM	6411-6	6511-6	6611-6
27. Power 98.7	6411-7	6511-7	6611-7
28. Radio 2000	6411-8	6511-8	6611-8
29. Rise FM (previously MPowerFM)	##	##	##
30. RSG	6412-0	6512-0	6612-0
31. SAfm	6412-1	6512-1	6612-1
32. Smile 90.4FM	6412-2	6512-2	##
33. 702	6412-3	6512-3	6612-3
34. Thobela FM	6412-4	6512-4	6612-4
35. trufm	6412-5	6512-5	6612-5
36. Ukhozi FM	6412-6	6512-6	6612-6
37. Umhlobo Wenene FM	6412-7	6512-7	6612-7
38. Vuma 103 FM	6412-8	6512-8	6612-8
39. Alfred Nzo Community Radio 98.3/93.8 FM	6412-9	6512-9	##
40. Bayfm 107.9	6413-0	6513-0	6613-0
41. eKhephini Community Radio	##	##	##
42. Emmanuel Haven FM - (EH 88.7 FM)	##	##	##
43. Forte Community Radio	6413-3	6513-3	6613-3
44. IFM	##	##	##
45. Inkonjane 100.5 FM	6413-5	6513-5	##
46. Izwi Lethemba Christian Community Radio	6413-6	6513-6	6613-6
47. Khanya Community Radio	##	##	##
48. Kingfisher FM	6413-8	6513-8	##
49. Kouga FM	##	##	##
50. Kowie FM 99 Dot Zero	##	##	##
51. Kumkani	6414-1	6514-1	##
52. LA - FM 107.2	##	##	##
53. Link FM	6414-3	6514-3	6614-3
54. Lukhanji 93.7 FM	##	##	##
55. Mdantsane FM	6414-5	6514-5	6614-5
56. Nkqubela Community Radio Station	6414-6	6514-6	6614-6
57. PE FM 87.6	##	##	##
58. Radio Graaff-Reinet	##	##	##
59. Radio Grahamstown	6414-9	##	##
60. RMR 89.7FM (Rhodes Music Radio)	##	##	##
61. Sajonisi Youth Radio	##	##	##
62. Takalani Community Radio (TCR FM) 98.2 Mhz	##	##	##
63. Unique FM	##	##	##
64. Unitra Community Radio (UCR-FM)	6415-4	6515-4	6615-4
65. Vukani Community Radio	6415-5	6515-5	6615-5
66. Wild Coast FM	##	##	##
67. 729 Cape Pulpit / Kaapse Kansel	##	##	##
68. 97.3 FM Top Stereo	##	##	##
69. Bok Radio 98.9FM	6415-9	6515-9	6615-9

	C46	C47	C48
	4	7	
RADIO STATIONS	WKS	DAYS	YEST
70. Bush Radio 89.5 FM	6416-0	##	##
71. CCFM 107.5	6416-1	6516-1	6616-1
72. Eden FM	6416-2	6516-2	6616-2
73. Fine Music Radio	6416-3	6516-3	##
74. Franschhoek FM 87.6	##	##	##
77. Hope Radio	##	##	##
78. Knysna FM 97.0	##	##	##
79. MC90.3FM	##	##	##
80. ME FM	##	##	##
81. MFM 92.6	##	##	##
82. Radio 786	6417-2	6517-2	6617-2
83. Radio Atlantis 107.9 (RAFM)	##	##	##
84. Radio Gamkaland 87.6FM	##	##	##
85. Radio Helderberg 93.6FM	6417-5	6517-5	##
86. Radio Houtstok	##	##	##
87. Radio KC 107.7 FM	6417-7	6517-7	6617-7
88. Radio Namakwaland 93.4FM	6417-8	##	##
89. Radio Overberg 98.4FM	##	##	##
90. Radio Tygerberg 104 FM	6418-0	6518-0	6618-0
91. Radio West Coast 92.3FM	##	##	##
92. Radio Zibonele	6418-2	6518-2	6618-2
93. RKPfm (Radio Kaap se Punt)	##	##	##
94. SFM (Suidkaap FM)	##	##	##
95. The Voice of the Cape	6418-5	6518-5	6618-5
96. UCT Radio 104.5FM	##	##	##
97. Valley FM	6418-7	6518-7	6618-7
98. Whale Coast FM	##	##	##
99. Witzenberg Radio	##	##	##
100. Kurara FM	##	##	##
101. Radio Kaboesna	##	##	##
102. Radio NFM 98.1	##	##	##
103. Radio Orania	##	##	##
104. Radio Riverside 98.2FM	6419-4	6519-4	6619-4
105. Radio Teemaneng Stereo 89.1 FM	6419-5	6519-5	6619-5
106. Revival FM	##	##	##
107. Ulwazi FM 88.9	##	##	##
108. X-K FM 107.9	##	##	##
109. Karabo FM	##	##	##
110. Koepel Stereo (KSFM 94.9)	##	##	##
111. Kowsie FM 97.0	##	##	##
112. Lentswe Community Radio	##	##	##
113. Medfm	##	##	##
114. Mohokare Community Radio	##	##	##
115. Mosupatsela FM Stereo	6420-5	6520-5	##
116. Motheo FM	6420-6	6520-6	6620-6
117. Mozolo FM	##	##	##
118. Naledi FM	##	##	##
119. Overvaal Stereo	6420-9	6520-9	##
120. QwaQwa Radio	6421-0	6521-0	6621-0
121. Radio Panorama 107.6 FM	##	##	##
122. Radio Rosestad 100.6 FM	6421-2	6521-2	6621-2
123. Setsoto FM Stereo	##	##	##
124. The Rock Community Radio	6421-4	6521-4	##
125. Divine Touch Radio	##	##	##
126. DYP 105.1 FM	##	##	##
127. Good News Community Radio (GNCR) 93.6FM	##	##	##
128. Highway Radio 101.5FM	6421-8	6521-8	6621-8
129. Hindvani	6421-9	6521-9	6621-9
130. Icora FM	##	##	##
131. Imbokodo 96.8FM	##	##	##
132. Inanda 88.4 FM	6422-2	6522-2	##
133. Izwi LoMzansi	6422-3	6522-3	##
134. KZN Capital 104FM	##	##	##
135. Maputaland Community Radio 107.6 FM	##	##	##
136. Newcastle Community Radio	6422-6	6522-6	##
137. Nkandla FM	##	##	##
138. Nkungumathe FM	##	##	##
139. Nongoma FM	##	##	##

LIST CONTINUES ON NEXT PAGE

	C46	C47	C48
	4	7	
RADIO STATIONS	WKS	DAYS	YEST
140. Nguthu Community Radio	##	##	##
141. Radio Al-Ansaar	6423-1	6523-1	##
142. Radio Khwezi	##	##	##
143. Radio Sunny South 97.0 FM	##	##	##
144. Shine FM	##	##	##
145. Siyathuthuka FM 97.6	##	##	##
146. Ugu Youth Radio 93.4FM	##	##	##
147. Umgungundlovu Community Radio (U107.6 FM)	6423-7	##	##
148. Vibe FM 94.7	##	##	##
149. Zululand FM 97.0	##	##	##
150. 90.6FM Stereo / VCR FM	6424-0	6524-0	6624-0
151. 101.9 Chai FM	##	##	##
152. 103 Hope FM	##	##	##
153. Alex FM	6424-3	6524-3	6624-3
154. ArrowLine Chinese Radio Station	##	##	##
155. East Rand Stereo 93.9FM	6424-5	##	##
156. Eastwave Radio 92.2 FM	##	##	##
157. eK FM 103.6	##	##	##
158. Eldos FM Community Radio	6424-8	##	##
159. GrootFM 90.5 (Radio Rippel)	##	##	##
160. Hellenic Radio	##	##	##
161. IFM 102.2	6425-1	6525-1	6625-1
162. Impact Radio 103 FM	##	##	##
163. Jozi FM	6425-3	6525-3	6625-3
164. Kasie FM 97.1	6425-4	6525-4	##
165. Kofifi FM 97.2	6425-5	6525-5	6625-5
166. Lenz FM 93.6	##	##	##
167. Mams FM	##	##	##
168. Merafong FM 106.5	##	##	##
169. Midcities 107.4FM	##	##	##
170. Mix 93.8 FM	##	##	##
171. Mogale FM	##	##	##
172. Open Haven Community Radio	##	##	##
173. Radio 1584	##	##	##
174. Radio Islam MW 1548	6426-4	6526-4	6626-4
175. Radio Medunsa	##	##	##
176. Radio Pretoria	6426-6	6526-6	6626-6
177. Radio Today	##	##	##
178. Radio Veritas	##	##	##
179. Rainbow FM 90.7	6426-9	##	##
180. River FM	##	##	##
181. Rock FM 91.9	##	##	##
182. Sloot FM	##	##	##
183. Soshanguve Community Radio	6427-3	6527-3	6627-3
184. Thetha FM 100.6	6427-4	6527-4	##
185. Tshwane FM 93.6	##	##	##
186. Tuks FM 107.2	6427-6	6527-6	##
187. TUT FM 96.2	##	##	##
188. UJFM 95.4	##	##	##
189. Voice of Tembisa FM	6427-9	6527-9	##
190. Voice of Wits (VOW FM) 90.5	##	##	##
191. VUT FM 96.9	6428-1	6528-1	##
192. 99.3FM Kosmos Stereo	##	##	##
193. Barberton Community Radio (BCR 104.1FM)	##	##	##
194. Emalahleni FM	6428-4	6528-4	##
195. Greater Middelburg FM 89.7	##	##	##
196. Kangala Community Radio Services	##	##	##
197. Kasi FM 107.3	6428-7	##	##
198. Kriel Info Radio	##	##	##
199. Ligwa Community Radio	##	##	##
200. Mash FM Stereo	##	##	##
201. Mkhondo Community Radio	##	##	##
202. MP East Community Radio	##	##	##
203. Nkomazi FM	##	##	##
204. Radio Alpha 97.8 FM (Alfa-Alfa)	##	##	##

	C46	C47	C48
	4	7	
RADIO STATIONS	WKS	DAYS	YEST
205. Radio Bushbuckridge	##	##	##
206. Radio Ermelo 104 FM Stereo	##	##	##
207. Radio Kragbron 93.1/104.9FM Stereo	##	##	##
208. Radio Laeveld 100.5FM Stereo	##	##	##
209. Secunda FM	##	##	##
210. Standerton Info Radio	##	##	##
211. Blouberg Community Radio	##	##	##
212. Botlokwa Community Radio Station	##	##	##
213. Comrad Tshepo	##	##	##
214. Giyani Community Radio	##	##	##
215. Greater LebowaKomo Community Radio (GLFM 89.8 Mhz)	##	##	##
216. Greater Tzaneen FM (GTFM 104.8)	##	##	##
217. GYFM	##	##	##
218. Hlanganani FM	##	##	##
219. Lephale FM	##	##	##
220. Makhado FM 107.3	##	##	##
221. Mala FM 101	##	##	##
222. Maruleng FM	##	##	##
223. Mascom FM (Masemola FM)	##	##	##
224. Mohodi Community Radio 98.8 FM	##	##	##
225. Mokopane Community Radio Station	##	##	##
226. Molets Community Media	##	##	##
227. Moutse Community Radio Station	##	##	##
228. Musina FM	##	##	##
229. Phalaborwa FM (PFM)	##	##	##
230. Radio Turf	##	##	##
231. Sekgose Community Radio	##	##	##
232. Sekhukhune Community Radio (SK FM)	##	##	##
233. Thabazimbi Radio Station	##	##	##
234. Tubatse FM	##	##	##
235. Univen Community Radio 99.8 FM	##	##	##
236. Waterberg Stereo 104.9 FM	##	##	##
237. Zebediela Community Radio	##	##	##
238. Aganang FM	6432-8	6532-8	##
240. Bosveld Stereo 107.5FM	6433-0	6533-0	6633-0
241. Kgatleng FM	##	##	##
242. KopanongFM	##	##	##
243. Legae La Botshabelo FM 100.4 Mhz	##	##	##
244. Lethabong Community Radio	##	##	##
245. Letlhabile Community Radio	##	##	##
246. Lichvaal Stereo-92.6FM	##	##	##
247. Life FM	##	##	##
248. Mafikeng Community Radio 96.7	6433-8	##	##
249. Mmabatho FM	##	##	##
250. Modiri FM	##	##	##
251. Moretele Community Radio 106.6 FM	##	##	##
252. Motsitle FM	##	##	##
253. NWU FM	##	##	##
254. PUKfm 93.6	##	##	##
255. Radio Mafisa 93.4 Fm	6434-5	6534-5	##
256. Star FM 102.9 Mhz	6434-6	6534-6	##
257. Vaaltar FM (VTR FM)	##	##	##
258. Village FM	##	##	##
UNSURE	6435-0	6535-0	6635-0
NONE	6435-1	6535-1	6635-1

OVERCODES:-**RADIO Listening from AMPS®**

Page 25b

Stations	Past 4 weeks	Past 7 Days	Yesterday
Other Community Radio	6475 0	6575 0	6675 0
Other Radio	6475 1	6575 1	6675 1
Limpopo Combo **	6475 2	6575 2	6675 2
Mpumalanga Combo **	6475 3	6575 3	6675 3
Mediamark Radio:-			
BenchMARK Coastal (East Coast Radio, Gagasi FM, HEART 104.9 FM) **	6475 4	6575 4	6675 4
BenchMARK Golden Triangle (East Coast Radio, HEART 104.9 FM, Jacaranda FM) **	6475 5	6575 5	6675 5
BenchMARK Maximiser (East Coast Radio, Gagasi FM, HEART 104.9 FM, Jacaranda FM) **	6475 6	6575 6	6675 6
Student Radio Network (community) **	6475 7	6575 7	6675 7
Total Radio (Any Radio)	6475 8	6575 8	6675 8
Total Community Radio	6475 9	6575 9	6675 9
Total Commercial Radio (not community)	6475 &	6575 &	6675 &

**** See below for descriptions****SABC Limpopo Combo :-**

Munghana Lonene FM
Phalaphala FM
Thobela FM

SABC Mpumalanga Combo:-

iKwekwezi FM
Ligwalagwala FM

Mediamark Radio BenchMARK Coastal

East Coast Radio
Heart 104.9 FM
Gagasi FM

Mediamark Radio BenchMARK Golden Triangle

East Coast Radio
Jacaranda FM
Heart 104.9 FM

Mediamark Radio BenchMARK Maximiser

East Coast Radio
Jacaranda FM
Heart 104.9 FM
Gagasi FM

Student Radio Network:-

Bayfm 107.9
Kovsie FM 97.0
MFM 92.6
PUKfm 93.6
Radio Turf
RMR 89.7FM (Rhodes Music Radio)
Tshwane FM 93.6
Tuks FM 107.2
TUT FM 96.2
UCT Radio 104.5FM
UJFM 95.4
Voice of Wits (VOW FM) 90.5
VUT FM 96.9

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>▲ ASK ALL</p> <p>▲ SHOW SCREEN D1 - “OUT OF HOME ADVERTISING”</p> <p>D1. Now, I would like you to think about advertising that you see when you are out of your home. Here are examples of the different outdoor signs that you might have seen.</p> <p>Which of these outdoor signs, if any, have you seen IN THE PAST 4 WEEKS? Just give me the number(s).</p> <p>▲ RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER D1</p> | <p>▲ VRA ALMAL</p> <p>▲ TOON SKERM D1 - “BUITENSHUISE REKLAME”</p> <p>D1. Nou wil ek hê dat u moet dink aan advertensies wat u sien as u buite u woning is. Hier is voorbeelde van die verskillende buitemuurse tekens wat u dalk al gesien het.</p> <p>Watter van hierdie buitemuurse tekens, indien enige, het u IN DIE AFGELOPE 4 WEKE gesien? Gee my net die nommer(s).</p> <p>▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER D1</p> |
| <p>▲ ASK D2 IF ANY OUTDOOR SIGNS SEEN IN THE PAST 4 WEEKS IN D1, OTHERWISE SKIP TO SECTION E</p> | <p>▲ VRA D2 INDIEN ENIGE BUITEMUURSE TEKENS IN DIE AFGELOPE 4 WEKE GESIEN IS IN D1, ANDERSINS GAAN NA DEEL E</p> |
| <p>▲ CONTINUE TO SHOW SCREEN D1 - “OUT OF HOME ADVERTISING”</p> <p>D2. And which of these outdoor signs, if any, have you seen IN THE PAST 7 DAYS? Just give me the number(s).</p> <p>▲ RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER D2</p> | <p>▲ GAAN VOORT OM SKERM D1 - “BUITENSHUISE REKLAME” TE TOON</p> <p>D2. En watter van hierdie buitemuurse tekens, indien enige, het u IN DIE AFGELOPE 7 DAE gesien? Gee my net die nommer(s).</p> <p>▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER D2</p> |

	D1	D2	
	PAST 4 WEEKS	PAST 7 DAYS	
OUTDOOR SIGN TYPES	AFGELOPE 4 WEKE	AFGELOPE 7 DAE	BUITEMUURSE TEKEN Tipes
1. Building wraps/Construction site wraps carrying <u>any</u> advertisements	4809-1	4810-1	1. Gebou omhulsels/Konstruksieterrein omhulsels wat <u>enige</u> advertensies dra
2. Bus shelters carrying <u>any</u> advertisements	-2	-2	2. Bus skuilings wat <u>enige</u> advertensies dra
3. Buses carrying <u>any</u> advertisements on the outside	-3	-3	3. Busse wat <u>enige</u> advertensies aan die buitekant dra
4. Dustbins/litterbins carrying <u>any</u> advertisements	-4	-4	4. Asblikke/vullisblikke wat <u>enige</u> advertensies dra
5. <u>Any</u> advertisements on the sides of taxis and minibuses	-5	-5	5. <u>Enige</u> advertensies aan die kante van taxis en minibusse
6. Trailers carrying <u>any</u> advertisements	-6	-6	6. Sleepwaens wat <u>enige</u> advertensies dra
7. Street poles carrying <u>any</u> advertisements	-7	-7	7. Straatlamppale wat <u>enige</u> advertensies dra
8. Billboards carrying <u>any</u> advertisements	-8	-8	8. Reklameborde wat <u>enige</u> advertensies dra
NONE OF THESE	▲ SKIP TO -9 SECTION E	-9	GEENEEN VAN HIERDIE
ANY “AMPS” OUT OF HOME	-0	-0	

▲ **READ OUT:**

And now I would like to ask you a few questions about cellphones.

E1. How many cellphones are there in your household? Please include cellphones that are owned, rented or used by anyone in your household (including your own).

▲ **RECORD ONE NUMERIC ANSWER**

4819-4820

▲ **LEES VOOR:**

En nou wil ek u graag 'n paar vrae oor selfone vra.

E1. Hoeveel selfone is daar in u huishouding? Sluit asseblief selfone in wat deur enigiemand in u huishouding besit, gehuur of gebruik word (u eie ingesluit).

▲ **NOTEER EEN NUMERIESE ANTWOORD**

E2. How many cellphones, if any, do you **personally** use?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

0	4821-1
1	-2
2	-3
3	-4
4 or more/of meer	-5

E2. Hoeveel selfone, indien enige, gebruik u **persoonlik**?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ **SKIP TO SECTION F**

▲ **ASK E3-E6 SEPARATELY FOR EACH OF THE CELLPHONES MENTIONED IN E2. IF THE RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN 4 CELLPHONES, ASK E3-E6 OF THE 4 CELLPHONES THAT ARE USED MOST OFTEN. SKIP TO SECTION F IF NO CELLPHONES IN E2.**

▲ **VRA E3-E6 AFSONDERLIK VIR ELKEEN VAN DIE SELFONE WAT IN E2 GENOEM IS. INDIEN DIE RESPONDENT MEER AS 4 SELFONE HET, MOET E3-E6 VIR DIE 4 SELFONE WAT DIE GEREELDSTE GEBRUIK WORD, GEVRA WORD. GAAN NA DEEL F INDIEN GEEN SELFONE IN E2 NIE.**

▲ **READ OUT:**

I am now going to ask you a few questions about each of these cellphones that you personally use.

Let's start with the cellphone you use most often.

And now for your second cellphone.

And now for your third cellphone.

And now for your fourth cellphone.

▲ **REPEAT E3-E6 FIRSTLY FOR THE CELLPHONE USED MOST OFTEN, THEN FOR THE SECOND, THIRD AND FOURTH CELLPHONE.**

▲ **LEES VOOR:**

Ek gaan u nou 'n paar vrae vra omtrent elkeen van hierdie selfone wat u persoonlik gebruik.

Kom ons begin met die selfoon wat u die meeste gebruik.

En nou vir u tweede selfoon.

En nou vir u derde selfoon.

En nou vir u vierde selfoon.

▲ **HERHAAL E3-E6 EERSTENS VIR DIE SELFOON WAT DIE GEREELDSTE GEBRUIK WORD, DAN VIR DIE TWEDE, DERDE EN VIERDE SELFOON.**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN E3 - "MAKE OF CELLPHONE"**

E3. What make is it?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER IN THE TABLE ON NEXT PAGE**

▲ **TOON SKERM E3 - "MAAK VAN SELFOON"**

E3. Watter maak is dit?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD IN DIE TABEL OP VOLGENDE BLADSY**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN E4 - "NETWORK"**

E4. And to which network is this cellphone linked?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER IN THE TABLE ON NEXT PAGE**

▲ **TOON SKERM E4 - "NETWERK"**

E4. En tot watter netwerk is hierdie selfoon verbind?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD IN DIE TABEL OP VOLGENDE BLADSY**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN E5 - "PAYMENT OPTIONS"**

E5. Is this cellphone on (READ OUT)?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER IN THE TABLE ON NEXT PAGE**

▲ **TOON SKERM E5 - "BETAALOOPSIES"**

E5. Is hierdie selfoon op (LEES VOOR)?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD IN DIE TABEL OP VOLGENDE BLADSY**

Pre-paid / Voorafbetaald ("Pre-Paid")
Contract only / Kontrak alleenlik
Contract with Top-up / Kontrak met "Top-up"

▲ SHOW SCREEN E6 - "AIRTIME/DATA BUNDLES"

E6. Which of the following do you get or buy for this cellphone?
(READ OUT)

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER IN THE TABLE BELOW

▲ TOON SKERM E6 - "LUGTYD/DATA-BONDELS"

E6. Watter van die volgende kry of koop u vir hierdie selfoon?
(LEES VOOR)

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD IN DIE TABEL HIERONDER

	Cell 1 (Used most often)	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 4
E3. MAKE OF CELLPHONE				
Apple iPhone	4822-1	4827-1	4832-1	4837-1
BlackBerry	-2	-2	-2	-2
Ericsson	-3	-3	-3	-3
HTC	-4	-4	-4	-4
LG	-5	-5	-5	-5
Motorola	-6	-6	-6	-6
Nokia	-7	-7	-7	-7
SAGEM	-8	-8	-8	-8
Samsung	-9	-9	-9	-9
Siemens	4823-0	4828-0	4833-0	4838-0
Sony Ericsson	-1	-1	-1	-1
Vodafone	-2	-2	-2	-2
Other/Ander	-3	-3	-3	-3
E4. CELLPHONE NETWORK				
8 ta	4824-1	4829-1	4834-1	4839-1
Cell C	-2	-2	-2	-2
MTN	-3	-3	-3	-3
Telkom Mobile	-4	-4	-4	-4
Virgin Mobile	-5	-5	-5	-5
Vodacom	-6	-6	-6	-6
Other Network/Ander Network	-7	-7	-7	-7
E5. PAYMENT OPTIONS				
Pre-paid / Voorafbetaald ("Pre-Paid")	4825-1	4830-1	4835-1	4840-1
Contract only / Kontrak alleenlik	-2	-2	-2	-2
Contract with Top-up / Kontrak met "Top-up"	-3	-3	-3	-3
E6. AIRTIME/DATA BUNDLES				
Airtime only / Lugtyd alleenlik	4826-1	4831-1	4836-1	4841-1
Data bundles only / Databondels alleenlik	-2	-2	-2	-2
Both airtime and data bundles / Beide lugtyd en databondels	-3	-3	-3	-3

▲ ASK E7 - E10 IF ONE OR MORE CELLPHONES IN E2.

E7. How many ACTIVE SIM cards do you personally have?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

1	4842-1
2	-2
3	-3
4 or more/of meer	-4

▲ VRA E7 - E10 INDIEN EEN OF MEER SELFONE IN E2.

E7. Hoeveel AKTIEWE SIM-kaarte het u persoonlik?

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

▲ SHOW SCREEN E8 - "MONTHLY CELLPHONE EXPENSES"

E8. In total, how much do you spend on all these cellphones **PER MONTH**? Please include calls, subscriptions, SMSs, vouchers and data. Just give me the letter.

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

▲ TOON SKERM E8 - "MAANDELIKSE SELFOON UITGAWES"

E8. In totaal, hoeveel spandeer u gemiddeld op al hierdie selfone **PER MAAND**? Sluit asseblief oproepe, subskripsies, SMS'e, kooppewyse (vouchers) en data in. Gee my net die letter.

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

A	R50 or less / R50 of minder	4843-1
B	R51 - R89	-2
C	R90 - R110	-3
D	R111 - R125	-4
E	R126 - R150	-5
F	R151 - R200	-6
G	R201 - R270	-7
H	R271 - R500	-8
I	R501 - R650	-9
J	R651 - R750	4844-0
K	R751 - R950	-1
L	R951 - R1150	-2
M	More than R1150 / Meer as R1150	-3
	Don't know/not responsible for paying/company pays	-4
	▪ Weet nie/nie verantwoordelik om te betaal/maatskappy betaal	
	Don't buy airtime/only receive calls/only use free calls	-5
	▪ Koop nie lugtyd nie/ontvang net oproepe/gebruik net gratis oproepe	

- ▲ **SHOW SCREEN E9 – “CELLPHONE ACTIVITIES – WHEN LAST”**
- E9.** I am now going to read out a list of cellphone activities. Please tell me when last, if at all, have you done each activity on your cellphone.
- ▲ **READ OUT AND RECORD ONE ANSWER FOR EACH ACTIVITY**

- ▲ **TOON SKERM E9 – “SELFOON AKTIWITEITE – WANNEER LAAS”**
- E9.** Ek gaan nou 'n lys van selfoon aktiwiteite voorlees. Sê asseblief vir my wanneer laas, indien ooit, het u elke aktiwiteit op u selfoon gedoen.
- ▲ **LEES VOOR EN NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD VIR ELKE AKTIWITEIT**

	WHEN LAST/WANNEER LAAS				
	YESTERDAY/ GISTER	PAST 7 DAYS / AFGELOPE 7 DAE	PAST 4 WEEKS / AFGELOPE 4 WEKE	LONGER AGO / LANGER GELEDE	NEVER/ NOOIT
1. Make outgoing phone calls • Maak uitgaande oproepe	4847-1	-2	-3	-4	-5
2. Send a “Please call me” message • Stuur ‘n “Please call me”-boodskap	4848-1	-2	-3	-4	-5
3. Receive a “Please call me” message • Ontvang ‘n “Please call me”-boodskap	4849-1	-2	-3	-4	-5
4. Send SMSs (excluding competition/vote/donation SMSs) • Stuur SMS’e (uitsluitend kompetisie/stem/donasie SMS’e)	4850-1	-2	-3	-4	-5
5. Enter competitions/vote/make donations via SMS • Skryf vir kompetisies in/stem/maak donasies via SMS	4851-1	-2	-3	-4	-5
6. Received and redeemed any retail or electronic coupons/vouchers or promotional airtime vouchers on your cellphone • Ontvang en gebruik enige winkel of elektroniese koepons/koopbewyse (vouchers) of promosie-lugtyd koopbewyse (vouchers) op u selfoon	4852-1	-2	-3	-4	-5
7. Send/Receive an MMS (e.g. send/receive photos) • Stuur/Ontvang ‘n MMS (bv. stuur/ontvang foto’s)	4853-1	-2	-3	-4	-5
8. Download mobile content to your cellphone (e.g. ringtones, caller tunes, wallpapers) • Laai mobiele inhoud af op u selfoon (bv. luitone, oproepdeuntjies, muurpapier)	4854-1	-2	-3	-4	-5
9. Listen to music (excluding radio) on your cellphone • Luister na musiek (radio uitgesluit) op u selfoon	4855-1	-2	-3	-4	-5
10. Take photos with your cellphone • Neem foto’s met u selfoon	4856-1	-2	-3	-4	-5
11. Take video recordings with your cellphone • Neem video-opnames met u selfoon	4857-1	-2	-3	-4	-5
12. Watch videos taken by yourself or sent to you by a friend • Kyk video’s wat deur uself geneem is of deur ‘n vriend/vriendin aan u gestuur is	4858-1	-2	-3	-4	-5
13. Listen to a radio station on your cellphone • Luister na ‘n radiostasie op u selfoon	4859-1	-2	-3	-4	-5

- ▲ **SHOW SCREEN E10 – “OTHER ACTIVITIES ON CELLPHONE”**
- E10.** Have you done any of the following activities on your cellphone in the **PAST 12 MONTHS**, as shown on the screen?

- ▲ **DON’T READ OUT ACTIVITIES**
- Messaging like MXit, BBM, WhatsApp, e-mail
 - Searching for information e.g. Google
 - Accessing Social Media like Facebook, Twitter, YouTube
 - Downloading music, ringtones, apps, games

- ▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

- ▲ **TOON SKERM E10 – “ANDER AKTIWITEITE OP SELFOON”**
- E10.** Het u enige van die volgende aktiwiteite, soos aangetoon op die skerm, op u selfoon in die **AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE** gedoen?

- ▲ **MOENIE AKTIWITEITE VOORLEES NIE**
- Boodskappe soos MXit, BBM, WhatsApp, e-pos
 - Soek vir inligting bv. Google
 - Toegang tot Sosiale Media soos Facebook, Twitter, YouTube
 - Aflaai van musiek, luitone, apps, speletjies

- ▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

YES / JA	4860-1
NO / NEE	-2

OVERCODES – CELLPHONES

Smartphone overcode (“Apple iPhone, BlackBerry, HTC cellphone/s personally used” – E3 and/or Data Bundles – E6 and/or “internet cellphone activities claimed”- F3)

4970 -3

▲ **READ OUT:**

Another new means of communication is the Internet. Remember that the Internet can be accessed using a computer, cellular phone or another Internet enabled device.

▲ **SHOW SCREEN F1 – “INTERNET ACCESS - WHEN LAST”**

F1. When last, if at all, have you **PERSONALLY** accessed the internet?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

Yesterday
In the past 7 days
In the past 4 weeks
4 weeks – 12 months ago
Longer ago
Never

▲ **LEES VOOR:**

Nog ‘n nuwe manier van kommunikasie is die Internet. Onthou dat toegang tot die Internet verkry kan word deur ‘n rekenaar, selfoon of ‘n ander Internet-geaktiveerde toestel te gebruik.

▲ **TOON SKERM F1 – “INTERNET TOEGANG - WANNEER LAAS”**

F1. Wanneer laas, indien ooit, het u **PERSOONLIK** toegang tot die internet gehad?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

4909-1 Gister
-2 In die afgelope 7 dae
-3 In die afgelope 4 weke
-4 4 weke – 12 maande gelede
-5 Langer gelede
-6 Nooit

**NB:: This
question is not
cummulative**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN F2 – “ITEMS USED”**

F2. Which of the following items, if any, have you used in the **PAST 12 MONTHS? (READ OUT)**

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S)**

1. Computer/laptop
2. Tablet e.g. Apple iPad, Samsung Galaxy Tab
3. Any other internet enabled device like WebBox, Smart TV, gaming console, etc.
NONE OF THESE

▲ **TOON SKERM F2 – “ITEMS GEBRUIK”**

F2. Watter van die volgende items, indien enige, het u in die **AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE** gebruik? (**LEES VOOR**)

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)**

4910-1 1. Rekenaar/skootrekenaar
-2 2. Tablet bv. Apple iPad, Samsung Galaxy Tab
-3 3. Enige ander internet-geaktiveerde toestel soos WebBox, Smart TV, speletjieskonsole, ens.
-4 GEEN VAN HIERDIE

OVERCODES

ACCESSED THE INTERNET – CUMULATIVE CODES (Q. F1)

Yesterday	4963-1
Up to 7 Days	4963-2
Up to 4 Weeks	4963-3
Up to 12 Months	4963-4
Ever	4963-5
Never	4963-6

QUALIFIERS FOR QUESTIONS F3 & F4

(Any Cellphone activities past 12 months – E10
and/or Personally accessed the internet past 12 months – F1
and/or Items used past 12 months – F2)

4971 -9

- ▲ **ASK F3 AND F4 IF “YES” IN E10 OR RESPONDENT ACCESSED INTERNET IN PAST 12 MONTHS IN F1 OR ANY OF THE OPTIONS 1-3 WERE RECORDED IN F2.**

- ▲ **SHOW SCREEN F3 – “DIGITAL ACTIVITIES”**

F3. I am now going to read out some activities that one can do on a cellphone, or computer or tablet. For each activity you do, if at all, please tell me whether you use a cellphone, or computer or tablet.

- ▲ **READ OUT ACTIVITIES AND RECORD ANSWER(S)**

- ▲ **VRA F3 EN F4 INDIEN “JA” IN E10 OF RESPONDENT HET TOEGANG TOT DIE INTERNET IN DIE AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE IN F1 GEHAD OF ENIGE VAN DIE OPSIES 1-3 IS IN F2 GENOTEER.**

- ▲ **TOON SKERM F3 – ”DIGITALE AKTIWITEITE”**

F3. Ek gaan nou 'n paar aktiwiteite voorlees wat op 'n selfoon, of rekenaar of tablet gedoen kan word. Vir elke aktiwiteit wat u doen, indien wel, sê my asseblief of u 'n selfoon, of rekenaar of tablet gebruik.

- ▲ **LEES AKTIWITEITE VOOR EN NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)**

	I DO THIS ACTIVITY USING A CELLPHONE / EK DOEN HIERDIE AKTIWITEIT DEUR 'N SELFON TE GEBRUIK	I DO THIS ACTIVITY USING A COMPUTER OR TABLET // EK DOEN HIERDIE AKTIWITEIT DEUR 'N REKENAAR OF TABLET TE GEBRUIK	I DON'T DO THIS ACTIVITY AT ALL / EK DOEN HIERDIE AKTIWITEIT GLAD NIE
1. Search (e.g. Google)			
• Soektog (bv. Google)	4915-1	-2	-3
2. Send/Receive e-mail			
• Stuur/Ontvang e-pos	4916-1	-2	-3
3. Banking			
• Banksake	4917-1	-2	-3
4. Access Facebook			
• Toegang tot Facebook	4918-1	-2	-3
5. Access Twitter			
• Toegang tot Twitter	4919-1	-2	-3
6. Other Social Networking, e.g. MySpace, LinkedIn, Windows Live Spaces, Google Plus, etc.			
• Ander Sosiale Netwerke, bv. MySpace, LinkedIn, Windows Live Spaces, Google Plus, ens.	4920-1	-2	-3
7. Use instant messaging/chat services (e.g. MXit, BBM, WhatsApp, Apple Messaging)			
• Gebruik kitsboodskappe/gesels-dienste (bv. MXit, BBM, WhatsApp, Apple Messaging)	4921-1	-2	-3
8. Make calls on the internet using Skype, FaceTime, Viber, etc.			
• Maak oproepe op die internet deur Skype, FaceTime, Viber, ens. te gebruik	4922-1	-2	-3
9. Purchase goods or services via the internet e.g. groceries, clothing, etc.			
• Koop goedere of dienste via die internet bv. kruideniersware, klere, ens.	4923-1	-2	-3
10. Entertainment bookings e.g. movies, live shows			
• Vermaaklikheidsbesprekings bv. films, lewendige vertonings	4924-1	-2	-3
11. Travel bookings/arrangements e.g. air tickets, transport, accommodation			
• Reisbesprekings/rêelings bv. vlugkaartjies, vervoer, akkommodasie	4925-1	-2	-3
12. Access auction websites (e.g. Bid or Buy, eBay)			
• Toegang tot veilingwebwerwe (bv. Bid or Buy, eBay)	4926-1	-2	-3
13. Access classified advertising websites (e.g. OLX, Gumtree)			
• Toegang tot kleinadvertensie (“classified”) webwerwe (bv. OLX, Gumtree)	4927-1	-2	-3
14. Access listing sites e.g. jobs, property, cars			
• Toegang tot lyswebwerwe bv. werk, eiendom, motors	4928-1	-2	-3
15. Music downloads (excluding radio)			
• Laai musiek af (radio uitgesluit)	4929-1	-2	-3
16. Read a newspaper/magazine			
• Lees 'n koerant/tydskrif	4930-1	-2	-3
17. Read/access current news/articles/news sites			
• Lees/verkry jongste nuus/artikels/nuuswerwe	4931-1	-2	-3
18. Play games			
• Speel speletjies	4932-1	-2	-3
19. Dating			
• Aanlynafsprake	4933-1	-2	-3
20. Gambling			
• Dobbels	4934-1	-2	-3
21. Share trading			
• Aandeel handel dryf	4935-1	-2	-3
22. Watch television programmes			
• Kyk televisieprogramme	4936-1	-2	-3
23. Watch on-line videos (i.e. YouTube)			
• Kyk aanlyn video's (d.i. YouTube)	4937-1	-2	-3
24. Listen to the radio on-line via a website or App			
• Luister na die radio aanlyn via 'n webwerf of 'n App	4938-1	-2	-3
25. Download Apps/Applications			
• Laai “Apps”/Toepassings af	4939-1	-2	-3
26. Download a Podcast			
• Laai 'n Potgooi (“Podcast”) af	4940-1	-2	-3
27. Subscribe to receive content or services			
• Teken in om inhoud of dienste te ontvang	4941-1	-2	-3
28. Use/access maps/directions (GPS)			
• Gebruik/verkry toegang tot padkaarte/aanwysings (GPS)	4942-1	-2	-3
29. Check the weather			
• Gaan die weer na	4943-1	-2	-3
30. Other internet activities not mentioned previously			
• Ander internetaktiwiteite wat nie voorheen genoem is nie	4944-1	-2	-3

▲ SHOW SCREEN F4 – “INTERNET ACCESS - HOW”

F4. How do you access the Internet? You can give more than one answer here.

▲ RECORD ANSWER(S)

4945-1 At Home ADSL / ADSL by die Huis

-2 At Home Wireless network (e.g. iBurst, WiFi) / Draadlose (“wireless”) netwerk (bv. iBurst, WiFi) by die Huis

-3 Cellphone / mobile network (e.g. 3G, Edge, GPRS, Vodacom, MTN) // Selfoon / mobiele netwerk (bv. 3G, Edge, GPRS, Vodacom, MTN)

-4 At Home Dial-up (Standard telephone line) / Belkonneksie (Standaard telefoonlyn) by die Huis

-5 At an educational institution / By ‘n opvoedkundige instelling

-6 Public access point (e.g. Internet Cafe, WiFi hotspot, gym, hotel, library) / Openbare toegangspunt (bv. Internetkafee, WiFi hotspot, gym, hotel, biblioteek)

-7 At work / By die werk

-8 At someone else’s home / By iemand anders se huis

4946-1 No Internet Access

-2 Other / Ander

▲ SHOW SCREEN F4 – “INTERNET TOEGANG - HOE”

F4. Hoe verkry u toegang tot die Internet? U kan meer as een antwoord hier gee.

▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)

▲ **READ OUT:**

In order to provide the best service, manufacturers need to understand their consumers better. I will therefore now ask you questions about your lifestyle.

The first couple of questions cover motor vehicles. Vehicle manufacturers and motor vehicle dealers use this information to determine their target markets.

- G1.** How many motor cars, station wagons, bakkies and mini-buses/kombis, including company cars, are there in your household? Please exclude motor bikes, scooters or trucks.

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

None / Geen	5009-1
One / Een	-2
Two / Twee	-3
Three or more / Drie of meer	-4

▲ **LEES VOOR:**

Om die beste diens te lewer, moet vervaardigers hul verbruikers beter verstaan. Daarom gaan ek u nou vrae omtrent u lewenswyse vra.

Die eerste paar vrae gaan oor motorvoertuie. Motorvervaardigers en motorhandelaars gebruik hierdie inligting om teikenmarkte te bepaal.

- G1.** Hoeveel motors, stasiewaens, bakkies en minibusse/kombis, maatskappymotors ingesluit, is daar in u huishouding? Sluit asseblief motorfietse, bromponies of vragmotors uit.

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ **SKIP TO G12**

- G2.** Do you **PERSONALLY** own, use or maintain a motor car, station wagon, bakkie or minibus/kombi? It can be your own or a company car.

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES / JA	5010-1
NO / NEE	-2

- G2.** Besit, gebruik of onderhou u **PERSOONLIK** 'n motor, stasiewa, bakkie of minibus/kombi? Dit kan u eie of 'n maatskappymotor wees.

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ **SKIP TO G12**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN G4 - "TYPE OF VEHICLE"**

- G4.** What type of vehicle is it?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

▲ **TOON SKERM G4 - "TIPE VOERTUIG"**

- G4.** Watter tipe voertuig is dit?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

Car/Sedan/Motor/Sedan	5011-1
Hatchback/Luikrugmotor	-2
Station Wagon/Stasiewa	-3
2-seater coupé/Sports car//2-sitplek koepee/Sportmotor	-4
2-wheel drive bakkie/Panel van//2-wiel aangedrewe bakkie/Paneelwa	-5
4-wheel drive vehicle/4-wiel aangedrewe voertuig	-6
Minibus/Kombi	-7
Beach Buggy/Duinebesie	-8

- G5.** How old is the vehicle, i.e. what is its year of manufacture?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

Model 2014	5012-1
Model 2013	-2
Model 2012	-3
Model 2011	-4
Model 2007 - 2010	-5
2006 or earlier model / 2006 of vroeër model	-6

- G5.** Hoe oud is die voertuig, d.w.s. wat is die jaar van vervaardiging?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

- G6.** In what year was this vehicle purchased?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

2014	5013-1
2013	-2
2012	-3
2011	-4
2010	-5
2009	-6
2008	-7
2007	-8
2006 or earlier / 2006 of vroeër	-9

- G6.** In watter jaar was hierdie voertuig aangekoop?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

G7. Was the vehicle obtained new or second hand?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

New/Nuut	5014-1
Second hand/Tweedehands	-2

G7. Is die voertuig nuut of tweedehands verkry?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

G8. Is your motor vehicle fitted with a vehicle recovery system (for security companies to track your car via satellite if it has been stolen)?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES / JA	5015-1
NO / NEE	-2

G8. Is u motorvoertuig toegerus met 'n voertuigopspringstelsel (vir sekuriteitsmaatskappye om u motor d.m.v. satelliet op te spoor as dit gesteel word)?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ **ASK G9 IF "YES" IN G8, OTHERWISE SKIP TO G10**

▲ **VRA G9 INDIEN "JA" IN G8, ANDERSINS GAAN NA G10**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN G9 – "VEHICLE RECOVERY"**

▲ **TOON SKERM G9 – "VOERTUIGOPSPORING"**

G9. With which of these companies do you have your vehicle recovery system?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

Cartrack	5016-1
Ctrack	-2
DQ-Track	-3
Matrix	-4
Netstar	-5
Tracker	-6
Other/Ander	-7

G9. By watter van hierdie maatskappye het u, u voertuigopspringstelsel?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

G10. Still thinking of the vehicle you yourself use most, on AVERAGE how many kilometres do you drive in it **EACH MONTH**?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

	5017	-	5020
--	-------------	----------	-------------

KM PER MONTH/MAAND

G10. Dink nog steeds aan die voertuig wat u self die meeste gebruik, GEMIDDELD hoeveel kilometers ry u daarin **ELKE MAAND**?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN G11 – "PETROL STATIONS"**

▲ **TOON SKERM G11 – "VULSTASIES"**

G11. At which petrol station do you **MOST OFTEN** put in petrol/diesel?

G11. By watter vulstasie gooi u die **GEREELDSTE** petrol/diesel in?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

BP	5021-1
Caltex	-2
Egen	-3
Exel	-4
Sasol	-5
Shell	-6
Total	-7
Other / Ander	-8
Do not know / Weet nie	-9

▲ **ASK ALL**

▲ **VRA ALMAL**

G12. Have you bought any **RETREADED** car tyres in the **PAST 12 MONTHS**?

G12. Het u enige **VERSOOLDE** motorbande in die **AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE** gekoop?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

YES / JA	5022-1
NO / NEE	-2

G13. Have you bought any **NEW** car tyres in the **PAST 12 MONTHS**?

G13. Het u enige **NUWE** motorbande in die **AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE** gekoop?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

YES / JA	5023-1
NO / NEE	-2

▲ ASK G14 IF “YES” IN G13, OTHERWISE SKIP TO G15

▲ VRA G14 INDIEN “JA” IN G13, ANDERSINS GAAN NA G15

▲ SHOW SCREEN G14 – “NEW CAR TYRES”

▲ TOON SKERM G14 – “NUWE MOTORBANDE”

G14. Which of these tyre brand(s) did you buy?

G14. Watter van hierdie motorband-handelsmerk(e) het u gekoop?

▲ RECORD ANSWER(S)

▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)

Bridgestone	5024-1
Continental	-2
Dunlop	-3
Firestone	-4
Goodyear	-5
Michelin	-6
Pirelli	-7
Other/Ander	-8
Don't know/Weet nie	-9

G15. Have you bought a car battery in the PAST 12 MONTHS?

G15. Het u 'n motorbattery in die AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE gekoop?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

YES / JA	5025-1
NO / NEE	-2

G16. Do you own/drive a motorcycle/scooter/moped?

G16. Besit/bestuur u 'n motorfiets/bromponie/bromfiets?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

YES / JA	5026-1
NO / NEE	-2

▲ SKIP TO SECTION H

G17. Is the motor ... (READ OUT)

G17. Is die motor ... (LEES VOOR)

▲ RECORD ANSWER(S)

▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)

125cc or smaller / 125cc of kleiner	5027-1
Bigger than 125cc / Groter as 125cc	-2

BY OBSERVATION / DEUR OBSERVASIE

H1. TYPE OF DWELLING

House / Cluster House / Town House // Huis / Troshuis / Meenthuis	5109-1
Flat / Woonstel	-2
Matchbox/improved matchbox house/RDP House // Vuurhoutjiekoks/ verbeterde vuurhoutjiekoks huis / HOP huis	-3
Traditional Hut / Tradisionele Hut	-4
Hostel	-5
Hotel / Boarding House // Hotel / Losieshuis	-6
Compound / Kampong	-7
Room in Backyard / Kamer in agterplaas	-8
Squatter Hut / Shack // Plakkershut	-9
Caravan / Karavaan	5110-0
Other / Ander	-1

H2. Is this house/flat/dwelling rented or owned?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

- Word hierdie huis/woonstel/wooneenheid gehuur of besit?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

RENTED/ GEHUUR	5111-1
OWNED / BESIT	-2
OTHER / ANDER	-3

BY OBSERVATION / DEUR OBSERVASIE

H3A. ELECTRICITY IN HOME (ASK IF NOT SURE):

YES / JA	5113-1
NO / NEE	-2

BY OBSERVATION / DEUR OBSERVASIE

H3B. WATER LAID ON (ASK IF NOT SURE):

Tap water in house	5114 -1
• Kraanwater in huis	
Tap water on plot, not in house	-2
• Kraanwater op perseel, nie in huis nie	
Communal tap water, not on own plot or in-house	
• Gemeenskaplike kraanwater, nie op eie perseel of in huis nie	-3
No access to tap water	
• Geen toegang tot kraanwater nie	-4

▲ **IF ELECTRICITY IN H3A, ASK H4A**

▲ **INDIEN ELEKTRISITEIT IN H3A, VRA H4A**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN H4A – “ELECTRICITY” / TOON SKERM H4A – “ELEKTRISITEIT”**

H4A. What type of electricity does this household use? Is it ... (READ OUT TYPES)?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S)**

- Watter tipe elektrisiteit gebruik hierdie huishouding? Is dit ... (LEES Tipes Voor)?

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)**

Mains / Hooftoevoer	5115 -1
Generator – for daily use / Kragopwekker-vir daaglikse gebruik	-2
Generator – for use only during load shedding or power failures / Kragopwekker-slegs vir gebruik tydens beurtkrag of kragonderbrekings	-3
Solar / Sonkrag	-4

▲ **IF MAINS ELECTRICITY IN H4A, ASK H4B / INDIEN HOOFTOEVOER ELEKTRISITEIT IN H4A, VRA H4B**

H4B. Is your mains electricity pre-paid or do you pay by account?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

- Is u hooftoevoer elektrisiteit voorafbetaald of betaal u per rekening?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

Pre-Paid/Voorafbetaald	5116-1
By account/Per rekening	-2

▲ **IF WATER IN HOUSE/PLOT IN H3B, ASK H5**

▲ **INDIEN WATER IN HUIS/PERSEEL IN H3B, VRA H5**

H5. Do you have hot running water from a geyser in your home?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

- Het u warm lopende water vanuit 'n geiser in u huis?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

YES / JA	5117-1
NO / NEE	-2

▲ **ASK ALL / VRA ALMAL**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN H6 – “TYPE OF TOILET” / TOON SKERM H6 – “Tipe Toilet”**

H6. What type of toilet do you have, if any, for this household?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S)**

- Watter tipe toilet het u, indien enige, vir hierdie huishouding?

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)**

Flush toilet - in house / Spoel-toilet - in huis	5118-1
Flush toilet - outside house / Spoel-toilet - buite huis	-2
Communal portable flush toilet / Gemeenskaplike draagbare spoel-toilet	-3
Non-flush toilet / Nie-spoel - toilet	-4
None / Geen	-5

H7. Do you have a built-in kitchen sink in your home?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

- Het u 'n ingeboude kombuis opwasbak in u huis?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

YES / JA	5119-1
NO / NEE	-2

H8. Please tell me which of these improvements, if any, have been made to your home in the **PAST 12 MONTHS** that cost **R1000** or more?

▲ **READ OUT AND RECORD ANSWER(S)**

Painted interior / Binne gevef	5120-1
Painted exterior / Buite gevef	-2
Fitted wall-to-wall carpets / carpet tiles // Muur tot muur matte / matteëls gelê	-3
Fitted wall/floor tiles//Muur/vloerteëls gelê	-4
Fitted laminated flooring / Gelamineerde vloerbedekking gelê	-5
NONE OF THE ABOVE/GEEN VAN BOGENOEMDE	-6

H8. Sê asseblief vir my watter van die volgende verbeterings, indien enige, is aan u huis aangebring in die **AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE** wat **R1000** of meer gekos het?

▲ **LEES VOOR EN NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)**

H9. Have you or members of your household spent ... (**READ OUT OPTIONS 1 & 2**) on home maintenance or improvements in the **PAST 12 MONTHS** where the work was done by yourself or members of your household?

▲ **READ OUT AND RECORD ONE ANSWER**

1. R1 000-R4 999	5121-1
2. R5 000 or more/R5 000 of meer	-2
NONE OF THE ABOVE/GEEN VAN BOGENOEMDE	-3

H9. Het u of lede van u huishouding ... (**LEES OPSIES 1 & 2 VOOR**) uitgegee op onderhoud van of verbeterings aan die woning in die **AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE**, waar die werk deur uself of lede van u huishouding gedoen is?

▲ **LEES VOOR EN NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

H10. Have you bought any hardware items or building supplies in the **PAST 12 MONTHS**?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES / JA	5122-1
NO / NEE	-2

H10. Het u enige hardware items of bouwvoorraad in die **AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE** gekoop?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

H11a. Does your household make use of a home security service?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES / JA	5123-1
NO / NEE	-2

H11a. Maak u huishouding gebruik van 'n huis-sekureiteitsdiens?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ **IF "YES" IN H11A, ASK H11B, OTHERWISE SKIP TO H12**

▲ **INDIEN "JA" IN H11A, VRA H11B, ANDERSINS GAAN NA H12**

H11b. Which of the following home security services does your household make use of? (**READ OUT**)

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

Armed response system / Gewapende reaksiestelsel	5124-1
Security not linked to armed response / Sekuriteit nie gekoppel aan gewapende reaksie nie	-2

H11b. Watter van die volgende huis-sekureiteitsdienste maak u huishouding van gebruik? (**LEES VOOR**)

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

H12. Does your household own a timeshare unit? A timeshare unit is holiday accommodation that is bought and is used by your household for a week or more at a specific time of the year to stay in when on holiday?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES / JA	5125-1
NO / NEE	-2

H12. Besit u huishouding 'n tyddeel-eenheid? 'n Tyddeel-eenheid is vakansie akkommodasie wat gekoop word en gebruik word deur u huishouding vir 'n week of meer, op 'n spesifieke tyd van die jaar, om in te bly wanneer u met vakansie is.

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

H13. Do you have a permanent swimming pool which is maintained by your household on this property?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES / JA	5126-1
NO / NEE	-2

H13. Het u 'n permanente swembad wat deur u huishouding onderhou word op hierdie eiendom?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

H14. How many cats are there in your household?

▲ **RECORD ONE NUMERICAL ANSWER BELOW**

Cats

5127 -	5128
---------------	-------------

Katte

H14. Hoeveel katte is daar in u huishouding?

▲ **NOTEER EEN NUMERIESE ANTWOORD HIERONDER**

H15. How many dogs are there in your household?

▲ **RECORD ONE NUMERICAL ANSWER BELOW**

Dogs

5129 -	5130
---------------	-------------

Honde

H15. Hoeveel honde is daar in u huishouding?

▲ **NOTEER EEN NUMERIESE ANTWOORD HIERONDER**

▲ SHOW SCREEN J1 - "ACTIVITIES 12 MONTHS"

J1. Here is a list of some things that people do now and again. Can you please tell me which, if any, of these things you **PERSONALLY** have done during the **PAST 12 MONTHS** - that is, since last ... (**MENTION MONTH**)? Just give me the number(s).

▲ RECORD ANSWER(S)

1. Moved into another house or flat	5131-1
2. Changed jobs / started a new job (not in the same company)	-2
3. Spent money on correspondence education	-3
4. Spent money on part-time education (not by correspondence)	-4
5. Got married	-5
NONE OF THE ABOVE	-6

▲ TOON SKERM J1 - "AKTIWITEITE 12 MAANDE"

J1. Hier is 'n lys met 'n paar dinge daarop wat mense nou en dan doen. Kan u asseblief vir my sê watter van hierdie dinge, indien enige, het u **PERSOONLIK** in die **AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE** gedoen - dit wil sê, sedert laas ... (**NOEM MAAND**)? Gee net vir my die nommer(s).

▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)

1. Het na 'n ander huis of woonstel getrek
2. Van werk verander / nuwe werk begin (nie in dieselfde firma nie)
3. Het geld spandeer op korrespondensie kursusse
4. Het geld spandeer op deeltydse kursusse (nie deur korrespondensie nie)
5. Het getrou
GEEN VAN BOGEMELDE NIE

<p>▲ READ OUT:</p> <p>With much activity occurring in the financial field, it is important for media owners and planners to know to what extent the public makes use of financial services. Any information you provide will be treated with confidence.</p>	<p>▲ LEES VOOR:</p> <p>Met al die aktiwiteite in finansiële kringe, is dit van belang vir media eienaars en beplanners om te weet tot watter mate die publiek gebruik maak van finansiële instellings. Enige inligting wat u gee sal vertroulik hanteer word.</p>																																
<p>▲ ASK ALL</p> <p>K1. Do you personally have / make use of a SASSA government grant card?</p> <p>▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER</p>	<p>▲ VRA ALMAL</p> <p>K1. Het u persoonlik / maak u gebruik van 'n SASSA staats-toelaag kaart?</p> <p>▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">YES/JA</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">5132-1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">NO/NEE</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">-2</td> </tr> </table>	YES/JA	5132-1	NO/NEE	-2																												
YES/JA	5132-1																																
NO/NEE	-2																																
<p>▲ SHOW SCREEN K2 - "ACCOUNTS"</p> <p>K2. Here is a list of different financial services from formal financial institutions (See table on the next page). Which services, if any, do you PERSONALLY have or make use of? Just give me the number(s).</p> <p>▲ RECORD ANSWER(S) ALONGSIDE K2 "PERSONALLY HAVE" ON THE NEXT PAGE</p>	<p>▲ TOON SKERM K2 - "REKENINGE"</p> <p>K2. Hier is 'n lys van verskillende finansiële dienste vanaf formele finansiële instellings (Sien tabel op die volgende bladsy). Watter dienste, indien enige, besit u PERSOONLIK of maak u van gebruik? Gee my net die nommer(s).</p> <p>▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) LANGS K2 "BESIT PERSOONLIK" OP DIE VOLGENDE BLADSY</p>																																
<p>▲ ASK K3-K6 IF RESPONDENT MAKES USE OF FINANCIAL SERVICES, OTHERWISE SKIP TO K7</p> <p>▲ SHOW SCREEN K3 - "FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS"</p> <p>K3. With which Financial Institution(s) do you have ...(MENTION EACH TYPE OF ACCOUNT OWNED IN K2)?</p> <p>▲ RECORD ANSWER(S) FOR EACH ACCOUNT IN K2 ALONGSIDE K3 "FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS" ON THE NEXT PAGE</p>	<p>▲ VRA K3-K6 INDIEN RESPONDENT VAN FINANSIËLE DIENSTE GEBRUIK MAAK, ANDERSINS, GAAN NA K7</p> <p>▲ TOON SKERM K3 - "FINANSIËLE INSTELLINGS"</p> <p>K3. By watter Finansiële Instelling(s) het u ...(NOEM ELKE TIPE REKENING BESIT IN K2)?</p> <p>▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) VIR ELKE REKENING IN K2 LANGSAAN K3 "FINANSIËLE INSTELLINGS" OP DIE VOLGENDE BLADSY</p>																																
<p>K4. Thinking about the financial services we have just spoken about, have you opened any of these accounts in the PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER</p>	<p>K4. Dink aan die finansiële dienste waarvan ons nou net gepraat het, het u enige van hierdie rekeninge in die AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE geopen?</p> <p>▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">YES/JA</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">5133-1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">NO/NEE</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">-2</td> </tr> </table>	YES/JA	5133-1	NO/NEE	-2																												
YES/JA	5133-1																																
NO/NEE	-2																																
<p>▲ SHOW SCREEN K3 – "FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS" AGAIN</p> <p>K5. Which ONE bank do you regard as your main bank?</p> <p>▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER IN THE COLUMN MARKED K5 (MAIN BANK) ON THE NEXT PAGE</p>	<p>▲ TOON SKERM K3 – "FINANSIËLE INSTELLINGS" WEER</p> <p>K5. Watter EEN bank beskou u as u hoofbank?</p> <p>▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD IN DIE KOLOM GEMERK K5 (HOOFBANK) OP DIE VOLGENDE BLADSY</p>																																
<p>▲ SHOW SCREEN K6 – "ACCOUNT ACCESS"</p> <p>K6. Which of these do you use to access your accounts?</p> <p>▲ RECORD ANSWER(S)</p>	<p>▲ TOON SKERM K6 – "REKENING TOEGANG"</p> <p>K6. Watter van die volgende gebruik u om toegang tot u rekeninge te verkry?</p> <p>▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)</p>																																
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">ATM's</td><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">5134-1</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">Branch (the bank itself)</td><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">-2</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">Cellphone</td><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">-3</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">Internet</td><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">-4</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">Mobile branches/Mobile ATM's</td><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">-5</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">Supermarket</td><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">-6</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">Telephone – call centre or voice recognition system</td><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">-7</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">Other</td><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">-8</td></tr> </table>	ATM's	5134-1	Branch (the bank itself)	-2	Cellphone	-3	Internet	-4	Mobile branches/Mobile ATM's	-5	Supermarket	-6	Telephone – call centre or voice recognition system	-7	Other	-8	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">OTM's</td><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">5134-1</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">Tak (die bank self)</td><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">-2</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">Selfoon</td><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">-3</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">Internet</td><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">-4</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">Mobiele takke/Mobiele OTM's</td><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">-5</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">Supermark</td><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">-6</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">Telefoon – oproepsentrum (call centre) of stem herkenningstelsel</td><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">-7</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">Ander</td><td style="padding: 2px 10px;">-8</td></tr> </table>	OTM's	5134-1	Tak (die bank self)	-2	Selfoon	-3	Internet	-4	Mobiele takke/Mobiele OTM's	-5	Supermark	-6	Telefoon – oproepsentrum (call centre) of stem herkenningstelsel	-7	Ander	-8
ATM's	5134-1																																
Branch (the bank itself)	-2																																
Cellphone	-3																																
Internet	-4																																
Mobile branches/Mobile ATM's	-5																																
Supermarket	-6																																
Telephone – call centre or voice recognition system	-7																																
Other	-8																																
OTM's	5134-1																																
Tak (die bank self)	-2																																
Selfoon	-3																																
Internet	-4																																
Mobiele takke/Mobiele OTM's	-5																																
Supermark	-6																																
Telefoon – oproepsentrum (call centre) of stem herkenningstelsel	-7																																
Ander	-8																																

[illegible]

▲ **ASK ALL**

- K7.** Do you make use of a service such as eWallet, CashSend, m-pesa or Instant Money? These are all ways of sending money to someone who doesn't necessarily have a bank account. The recipient can withdraw the money from an ATM or authorised retail outlet using their cell number, or reference number and pin code the sender supplied them with.

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES / JA	5237-1
NO / NEE	-2

▲ **VRA ALMAL**

- K7.** Maak u gebruik van 'n diens soos eWallet, CashSend, m-pesa of Instant Money? Hierdie is almal maniere om geld na iemand te stuur wat nie noodwendig 'n bankrekening het nie. Die ontvanger kan die geld onttrek by 'n OTM of gemagtigde kleinhandelwinkel deur hul selnummer, of verwysingsnommer en pin-kode, te gebruik wat die sender hul mee voorsien het.

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

- K8.** Do you **PERSONALLY** have a loyalty retail store card with which you earn loyalty points?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES / JA	5238-1
NO / NEE	-2

- K8.** Het u **PERSOONLIK** 'n lojaliteit kleinhandel-winkel-kaart waarmee u lojaliteits punte verdien?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

- K9.** Do you **PERSONALLY** have a retail store card that allows you to buy on credit, such as a clothing store, furniture store or supermarket card?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES / JA	5239-1
NO / NEE	-2

- K9.** Het u **PERSOONLIK** 'n kleinhandel-winkel-kaart wat u toelaat om op skuld te koop, soos 'n klerewinkel-, meubelwinkel- of supermarkkaart?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

- K10a.** Are you on a medical aid scheme, usually via your or a family member's employer?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES / JA	5240-1
NO / NEE	-2

- K10a.** Is u op 'n mediese fonds skema, gewoonlik deur u of 'n gesinslid se werkgever?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**▲ **ASK K10b IF "YES" IN K10a, OTHERWISE SKIP TO K11**▲ **SHOW SCREEN K10b – "MEDICAL AID SCHEMES"**

- K10b.** Which medical aid company are you with?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

Bonitas	5241-1
Discovery Health	-2
Fedhealth	-3
GEMS	-4
KeyHealth	-5
Medihelp	-6
Medshield	-7
Momentum Health	-8
POLMED	-9
Another Medical Aid/'n Ander Mediese Fonds	5242-0
Don't know / Weet nie	-1

▲ **VRA K10b INDIEN "JA" IN K10a, ANDERSINS GAAN NA K11**▲ **TOON SKERM K10b – "MEDIËSE FONDS SKEMAS"**

- K10b.** By watter mediese fonds maatskappy is u?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**▲ **ASK ALL**

- K11.** Do you invest on the Stock Exchange/Security Exchange?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES / JA	5243-1
NO / NEE	-2

▲ **VRA ALMAL**

- K11.** Belê u op die Effekte Beurs/Sekuriteite Beurs?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

- K12.** Do you have an investment in unit trusts?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES / JA	5244-1
NO / NEE	-2

- K12.** Het u 'n belegging in effektetrusts?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ **ASK ALL**

K13. Do you belong to a Burial Society?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES/JA	5245-1
NO/NEE	-2

▲ **VRA ALMAL**

K13. Behoort u aan 'n Begrafnisvereniging?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

K14a. Do you **PERSONALLY** have funeral insurance/a funeral policy from a **formal** financial institution? This excludes any funeral/burial cover provided by your employer/company.

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES/JA	5246-1
NO/NEE	-2

K14a. Het u **PERSOONLIK** begrafnisversekering/'n begrafnispolis by 'n **formele** finansiële instansie? Dit sluit enige begrafnisdekking uit wat deur u werkgever/maatskappy voorsien word.

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ **IF FUNERAL INSURANCE/POLICY IN K14A, ASK K14B, OTHERWISE SKIP TO K15**

▲ **INDIEN BEGRAFNISVERSEKERING/-POLIS IN K14A, VRA K14B, ANDERSINS GAAN NA K15**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN K14B - "COMPANIES"**

K14b. With which of these companies do you have the funeral insurance/policy?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S)**

Life Direct	5247-1
ABSA	-2
Assupol Life	-3
AVBOB	-4
Clientèle	-5
Discovery	-6
Doves	-7
First National Bank (FNB)	-8
Hollard	-9
KGA	5248-0
Liberty / Stanlib	-1
Metropolitan / Commercial Union	-2

▲ **TOON SKERM K14B - "MAATSKAPPY"**

K14b. By watter van hierdie maatskappye het u die begrafnisversekering/-polis?

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)**

Nedbank	5248-3
Nestlife	-4
Old Mutual	-5
Sanlam	-6
Standard Bank	-7
Non-traditional insurers (e.g. Edgars, Jet, Pep, Joshua Doore Group, Vodacom, etc.) / Nie-tradisionele versekeraars (bv. Edgars, Jet, Pep, Joshua Doore Groep, Vodacom, ens.)	-8
Another company / 'n Ander maatskappy	-9

▲ **ASK ALL**

K15. I am now going to show you two lists of different types of policies and investment plans which you can take out with a financial services company.

▲ **SHOW SCREENS K15/1 AND K15/2 - "POLICIES"**

Can you please tell me which, if any, you **PERSONALLY** have? This excludes any cover or benefits provided by your employer/company, such as pensions, provident funds and group life cover.

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S)**

Life Cover Policy	5249-1
Disability Cover	-2
Severe illness / Dread disease cover	-3
Medical Insurance (Not a Medical Aid)	-4
Credit Life	-5
Retirement Annuity (Pre-Retirement)	-6
Annuity (Post-Retirement)	-7
Preservation Fund	-8
Education Policy / Plan	-9
Savings or Investment Policy / Plan	5250-0
Other (STATE)	-1
NONE / DO NOT HAVE ANY DON'T KNOW / NOT SURE	▲ SKIP TO K18 5250-2 -3

▲ **VRA ALMAL**

K15. Ek gaan nou aan u twee lyste met verskillende soorte polisse en beleggingsplanne wat by 'n finansiële dienste maatskappy uitgeneem kan word, wys.

▲ **TOON SKERMS K15/1 EN K15/2 - "POLISSE"**

Kan u asseblief sê watter, indien enige, u **PERSOONLIK** het? Dit sluit dekking of voordele wat deur u werkgever/maatskappy voorsien word, soos pensioene, voorsorgfondse en groepsversekeringsdekking, uit.

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)**

Lewensdekkingpolis	5249-1
Ongeskiktheidsdekking	-2
Dekking vir ernstige siektes	-3
Mediese versekering (Nie 'n Mediese fonds nie)	-4
Kredietlewe	-5
Aftree-Annuïteit (Vóór aftrede)	-6
Annuïteit (Ná aftrede)	-7
Bewaringsfonds	-8
Studiepolis /-plan	-9
Spaar- of Beleggingspolis /-plan	5250-0
Ander (NOEM)	-1
GEEN / HET NIE ENIGE NIE WEET NIE / ONSEKER	5250-2 -3

<p>▲ ASK K16 AND K17 IF ANY POLICES/INVESTMENT PLANS IN K15, OTHERWISE SKIP TO K18.</p>	<p>▲ VRA K16 EN K17 INDIEN ENIGE POLISSE/BELEGGINGS PLANNE IN K15, ANDERS GAAN NA K18.</p>																																																
<p>▲ SHOW SCREEN K16 – “COMPANIES”</p> <p>K16. With which of these companies do you have the (READ OUT POLICIES/INVESTMENTS/INSURANCE MENTIONED IN K15)?</p> <p>▲ RECORD ANSWER(S)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>1Life Direct</td><td style="text-align: right;">5256-1</td></tr> <tr><td>ABSA</td><td style="text-align: right;">-2</td></tr> <tr><td>African Life</td><td style="text-align: right;">-3</td></tr> <tr><td>Allan Gray</td><td style="text-align: right;">-4</td></tr> <tr><td>Alexander Forbes</td><td style="text-align: right;">-5</td></tr> <tr><td>Assupol Life</td><td style="text-align: right;">-6</td></tr> <tr><td>AVBOB</td><td style="text-align: right;">-7</td></tr> <tr><td>Channel Life</td><td style="text-align: right;">-8</td></tr> <tr><td>Clientèle</td><td style="text-align: right;">-9</td></tr> <tr><td>Discovery</td><td style="text-align: right;">5257-0</td></tr> <tr><td>First National Bank</td><td style="text-align: right;">-1</td></tr> <tr><td>Hollard</td><td style="text-align: right;">-2</td></tr> <tr><td>Investec</td><td style="text-align: right;">-3</td></tr> <tr><td>Liberty / Stanlib</td><td style="text-align: right;">-4</td></tr> </table>	1Life Direct	5256-1	ABSA	-2	African Life	-3	Allan Gray	-4	Alexander Forbes	-5	Assupol Life	-6	AVBOB	-7	Channel Life	-8	Clientèle	-9	Discovery	5257-0	First National Bank	-1	Hollard	-2	Investec	-3	Liberty / Stanlib	-4	<p>▲ TOON SKERM K16 – “MAATSKAPPE”</p> <p>K16. By watter van hierdie maatskappye het u die (LEES POLISSE/BELEGGINGS/VERSEKERING VOOR WAT IN K15 GENOEM IS)?</p> <p>▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>Metropolitan/Commercial Union</td><td style="text-align: right;">5257-5</td></tr> <tr><td>Momentum/Southern Life</td><td style="text-align: right;">-6</td></tr> <tr><td>Nedbank</td><td style="text-align: right;">-7</td></tr> <tr><td>Old Mutual</td><td style="text-align: right;">-8</td></tr> <tr><td>Regent</td><td style="text-align: right;">-9</td></tr> <tr><td>Sanlam</td><td style="text-align: right;">5258-0</td></tr> <tr><td>Standard Bank</td><td style="text-align: right;">-1</td></tr> <tr><td>Non-traditional insurers (e.g. Edgars, Jet, Pep, Joshua Doore Group, Vodacom, etc.) / Nie-tradisionele versekeraars (bv. Edgars, Jet, Pep, Joshua Doore Groep, Vodacom, ens.)</td><td style="text-align: right;">-2</td></tr> <tr><td>Another company / 'n Ander maatskappy</td><td style="text-align: right;">-3</td></tr> </table>	Metropolitan/Commercial Union	5257-5	Momentum/Southern Life	-6	Nedbank	-7	Old Mutual	-8	Regent	-9	Sanlam	5258-0	Standard Bank	-1	Non-traditional insurers (e.g. Edgars, Jet, Pep, Joshua Doore Group, Vodacom, etc.) / Nie-tradisionele versekeraars (bv. Edgars, Jet, Pep, Joshua Doore Groep, Vodacom, ens.)	-2	Another company / 'n Ander maatskappy	-3		
1Life Direct	5256-1																																																
ABSA	-2																																																
African Life	-3																																																
Allan Gray	-4																																																
Alexander Forbes	-5																																																
Assupol Life	-6																																																
AVBOB	-7																																																
Channel Life	-8																																																
Clientèle	-9																																																
Discovery	5257-0																																																
First National Bank	-1																																																
Hollard	-2																																																
Investec	-3																																																
Liberty / Stanlib	-4																																																
Metropolitan/Commercial Union	5257-5																																																
Momentum/Southern Life	-6																																																
Nedbank	-7																																																
Old Mutual	-8																																																
Regent	-9																																																
Sanlam	5258-0																																																
Standard Bank	-1																																																
Non-traditional insurers (e.g. Edgars, Jet, Pep, Joshua Doore Group, Vodacom, etc.) / Nie-tradisionele versekeraars (bv. Edgars, Jet, Pep, Joshua Doore Groep, Vodacom, ens.)	-2																																																
Another company / 'n Ander maatskappy	-3																																																
<p>K17. Have you taken out any of these financial services/products in the PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>YES / JA</td><td style="text-align: right;">5259-1</td></tr> <tr><td>NO / NEE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-2</td></tr> </table>	YES / JA	5259-1	NO / NEE	-2	<p>K17. Het u enige van hierdie finansiële dienste/produkte in die AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE uitgeneem?</p> <p>▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD</p>																																												
YES / JA	5259-1																																																
NO / NEE	-2																																																
<p>▲ ASK ALL</p> <p>K18. Do you have a short term insurance policy to cover items such as household contents, valuables, motor vehicle, legal, home owners, personal accident plan?</p> <p>▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>YES / JA</td><td style="text-align: right;">5260-1</td></tr> <tr><td>NO / NEE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-2</td></tr> </table>	YES / JA	5260-1	NO / NEE	-2	<p>▲ VRA ALMAL</p> <p>K18. Het u 'n korttermynversekeringpolis om items soos huishoudelike inhoud, waardevolle artikels, motorvoertuig, regs, huiseienaars, persoonlike ongeluksplan, te dek?</p> <p>▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD</p>																																												
YES / JA	5260-1																																																
NO / NEE	-2																																																
<p>▲ ASK K19 AND K20 IF SHORT TERM INSURANCE IN K18, OTHERWISE SKIP TO K21.</p>	<p>▲ VRA K19 EN K20 INDIEN KORTTERMYNVERSEKERING IN K18, ANDERSINS GAAN NA K21.</p>																																																
<p>▲ SHOW SCREEN K19 – “INSURANCE COMPANIES – SHORT TERM”</p> <p>K19. With which of these companies do you have the short term insurance?</p> <p>▲ RECORD ANSWER(S)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>1st for women</td><td style="text-align: right;">5261-1</td></tr> <tr><td>AA</td><td style="text-align: right;">-2</td></tr> <tr><td>ABSA iDirect</td><td style="text-align: right;">-3</td></tr> <tr><td>Auto & General</td><td style="text-align: right;">-4</td></tr> <tr><td>Budget</td><td style="text-align: right;">-5</td></tr> <tr><td>Clientèle</td><td style="text-align: right;">-6</td></tr> <tr><td>Dial Direct</td><td style="text-align: right;">-7</td></tr> <tr><td>Discovery Insure</td><td style="text-align: right;">-8</td></tr> <tr><td>Guardrisk</td><td style="text-align: right;">-9</td></tr> <tr><td>Hollard Insurance</td><td style="text-align: right;">5262-0</td></tr> <tr><td>iWyzé</td><td style="text-align: right;">-1</td></tr> <tr><td>LegalWise</td><td style="text-align: right;">-2</td></tr> </table>	1 st for women	5261-1	AA	-2	ABSA iDirect	-3	Auto & General	-4	Budget	-5	Clientèle	-6	Dial Direct	-7	Discovery Insure	-8	Guardrisk	-9	Hollard Insurance	5262-0	iWyzé	-1	LegalWise	-2	<p>▲ TOON SKERM K19 – “VERSEKERINGSMAATSKAPPE – KORTTERMYN”</p> <p>K19. By watter van hierdie maatskappye het u die korttermynversekering?</p> <p>▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>MiWay</td><td style="text-align: right;">5262-3</td></tr> <tr><td>Mutual & Federal</td><td style="text-align: right;">-4</td></tr> <tr><td>Outsurance</td><td style="text-align: right;">-5</td></tr> <tr><td>Regent Insurance</td><td style="text-align: right;">-6</td></tr> <tr><td>Santam</td><td style="text-align: right;">-7</td></tr> <tr><td>Scorpion</td><td style="text-align: right;">-8</td></tr> <tr><td>Standard Bank/Stanbic Insurance</td><td style="text-align: right;">-9</td></tr> <tr><td>Virgin</td><td style="text-align: right;">5263-0</td></tr> <tr><td>Virseker</td><td style="text-align: right;">-1</td></tr> <tr><td>Wesbank</td><td style="text-align: right;">-2</td></tr> <tr><td>Zurich (SA Eagle)</td><td style="text-align: right;">-3</td></tr> <tr><td>Another company / 'n Ander maatskappy</td><td style="text-align: right;">-4</td></tr> </table>	MiWay	5262-3	Mutual & Federal	-4	Outsurance	-5	Regent Insurance	-6	Santam	-7	Scorpion	-8	Standard Bank/Stanbic Insurance	-9	Virgin	5263-0	Virseker	-1	Wesbank	-2	Zurich (SA Eagle)	-3	Another company / 'n Ander maatskappy	-4
1 st for women	5261-1																																																
AA	-2																																																
ABSA iDirect	-3																																																
Auto & General	-4																																																
Budget	-5																																																
Clientèle	-6																																																
Dial Direct	-7																																																
Discovery Insure	-8																																																
Guardrisk	-9																																																
Hollard Insurance	5262-0																																																
iWyzé	-1																																																
LegalWise	-2																																																
MiWay	5262-3																																																
Mutual & Federal	-4																																																
Outsurance	-5																																																
Regent Insurance	-6																																																
Santam	-7																																																
Scorpion	-8																																																
Standard Bank/Stanbic Insurance	-9																																																
Virgin	5263-0																																																
Virseker	-1																																																
Wesbank	-2																																																
Zurich (SA Eagle)	-3																																																
Another company / 'n Ander maatskappy	-4																																																
<p>K20. Have you taken out a short term insurance policy to cover items such as household contents, valuables, motor vehicle, legal, home owners, personal accident plan in the PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>YES / JA</td><td style="text-align: right;">5264-1</td></tr> <tr><td>NO / NEE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-2</td></tr> </table>	YES / JA	5264-1	NO / NEE	-2	<p>K20. Het u 'n korttermynversekeringspolis om items soos huishoudelike inhoud, waardevolle artikels, motorvoertuig, regs, huiseienaars, persoonlike ongeluksplan te dek, in die AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE uitgeneem?</p> <p>▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD</p>																																												
YES / JA	5264-1																																																
NO / NEE	-2																																																
<p>▲ ASK ALL</p> <p>K21. Have you bought any durable items, such as appliances/furniture, on credit during the PAST 12 MONTHS? Credit includes hire purchase, instalment sale and payment on terms.</p> <p>▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>YES / JA</td><td style="text-align: right;">5265-1</td></tr> <tr><td>NO / NEE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-2</td></tr> </table>	YES / JA	5265-1	NO / NEE	-2	<p>▲ VRA ALMAL</p> <p>K21. Het u enige duursame items soos toestelle/meubels op krediet aangekoop in die AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE? Krediet sluit in huurkoop, aankoop in paaieemente en betaling op terme.</p> <p>▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD</p>																																												
YES / JA	5265-1																																																
NO / NEE	-2																																																

▲ **SHOW SCREENS L1(A) TO L1(C)**

L1. Please tell me whether any **SMALL ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES**, such as these on this list, have been bought **NEW** in the **PAST 12 MONTHS**, either by you or another household member?

And have any **HOUSEHOLD ACCESSORIES**, such as these on this list, been bought **NEW** in the **PAST 12 MONTHS**?

And has any **FURNITURE**, such as the items on this list, been bought **NEW** in the **PAST 12 MONTHS**?

▲ **SHOW SCREENS L1 IN TURN AND RECORD ONE ANSWER FOR EACH CATEGORY**

- A. Small electrical appliances
B. Household accessories
C. Furniture

YES / JA	NO / NEE
5146-1	-2
5147-1	-2
5148-1	-2

▲ **TOON SKERMS L1(A) TOT L1(C)**

L1. Vertel my asseblief of enige **KLEIN ELEKTRIESE TOESTELLE**, soos dié op hierdie lys, deur u of 'n ander lid van die huishouding **NUUT** in die **AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE** aangekoop is?

En is enige **HUISHOUDELIKE TOEBEHORE**, soos dié op hierdie lys, **NUUT** in die **AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE** aangekoop?

En is enige **MEUBELS**, soos dié op hierdie lys, **NUUT** in die **AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE** aangekoop?

▲ **TOON SKERM L1 OM DIE BEURT EN NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD VIR ELKE KATEGORIE**

- A. Klein elektriese toestelle
B. Huishoudelike toebehore
C. Meubels

▲ **ASK L2 ONLY OF RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE PURCHASED ANY CATEGORY (A TO C) IN L1**▲ **SHOW SCREEN L2 - "WHERE BOUGHT"**

L2. Where were the (MENTION EACH CATEGORY BOUGHT) bought?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S) FOR SMALL APPLIANCES, HOUSEHOLD ACCESSORIES AND FURNITURE UNDER L2 "WHERE BOUGHT"**▲ **VRA L2 SLEGS VIR RESPONDENTE WAT ENIGE KATEGORIEË (A TOT C) IN L1 AANGEKOOP HET**▲ **TOON SKERM L2 - "WAAR GEKOOP"**

L2. Waar was die (NOEM ELKE KATEGORIE GEKOOP) gekoop?

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) VIR KLEIN TOESTELLE, HUISHOUDELIKE TOEBEHORE EN MEUBELS ONDER L2 "WAAR GEKOOP"**

	L2 WHERE BOUGHT / WAAR GEKOOP			
	SMALL ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES/KLEIN ELEKTRIESE TOESTELLE	HOUSEHOLD ACCESSORIES/HUISHOUDELIKE TOEBEHORE	FURNITURE/MEUBELS	TOTAL FOR L2
Ackermans	5149-1	5155-1	5161-1	6811-1
@home	-2	-2	-2	-2
Barnetts	-3	-3	-3	-3
Bearse	-4	-4	-4	-4
Best Electric	-5	-5	-5	-5
Boardmans	-6	-6	-6	-6
Bradlows	-7	-7	-7	-7
Checkers	-8	-8	-8	-8
Checkers Hyper	-9	-9	-9	-9
Clicks	5150-0	5156-0	5162-0	6812-0
Coricraft	-1	-1	-1	-1
Dion Wired/Dion	-2	-2	-2	-2
Discom	-3	-3	-3	-3
Edgars	-4	-4	-4	-4
Electric Express/Giddy's Electric Express	-5	-5	-5	-5
Ellerines	-6	-6	-6	-6
Fairdeal	-7	-7	-7	-7
Furn City	-8	-8	-8	-8
Furniture City	-9	-9	-9	-9
Game	5151-0	5157-0	5163-0	6813-0
Geen & Richards	-1	-1	-1	-1
HiFi Corporation	-2	-2	-2	-2
Hirsch's	-3	-3	-3	-3
House and Home	-4	-4	-4	-4
Jet Mart	-5	-5	-5	-5
Joshua Doore	-6	-6	-6	-6
Lewis	-7	-7	-7	-7
Lubners	-8	-8	-8	-8
Makro	-9	-9	-9	-9
Morkels	5152-0	5158-0	5164-0	6814-0
Mr Price Home	-1	-1	-1	-1
OK Furniture	-2	-2	-2	-2
Pep Stores	-3	-3	-3	-3
Pick 'n Pay	-4	-4	-4	-4
Pick 'n Pay Hypermarket	-5	-5	-5	-5
Price 'n Pride	-6	-6	-6	-6
Russells	-7	-7	-7	-7
Savells	-8	-8	-8	-8
Savells/Fairdeal (combined store)	-9	-9	-9	-9
Sheet Street	5153-0	5159-0	5165-0	6815-0
Shoprite	-1	-1	-1	-1
Town Talk	-2	-2	-2	-2
Wetherly's Decorating Warehouse	-3	-3	-3	-3
Woolworths	-4	-4	-4	-4
Mail order/by post/through the Internet // Posbestelling/deur die Internet	-5	-5	-5	-5
Other appliance store/Ander toestel winkel	-6			-6
Other household accessory store/Ander huishoudelike toebehore winkel		-7		-7
Other furniture store/Ander meubel winkel			-8	-8
Any other outlet/Enige ander afsetplek	-9	-9	-9	-9
Received as a gift/As geskenk ontvang	5154-0	5160-0	5166-0	6816-0

▲ **ASK ALL**

L3. Please tell me whether you have purchased any sports equipment such as hockey sticks, golf clubs, etc. in the **PAST 12 MONTHS**?

And have you purchased any outdoor equipment such as tents, camper chairs, etc. in the **PAST 12 MONTHS**?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER FOR EACH ITEM**

1. Sports Equipment
 - Sporttoerusting
2. Outdoor Equipment
 - Buitelugtoerusting

▲ **VRA ALMAL**

L3. Sê asseblief vir my of u enige sporttoerusting soos hokkiestokke, gholfstokke, ens. in die **AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE** gekoop het?

En het u enige buitelugtoerusting soos tente, kampeerstoele, ens. in die **AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE** gekoop?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD VIR ELKE ITEM**

YES / JA	NO / NEE
5309-1	-2
5310-1	-2

▲ **SHOW SCREEN L4 – “ELECTRONIC DEVICES”**

L4. And which of the following, if any, do you **personally** own or have access to? Just give me the number(s).

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S)**

▲ **TOON SKERM L4 – “ELEKTRONIESE TOESTELLE”**

L4. En watter van die volgende, indien enige, besit u **persoonlik** of het u toegang tot? Gee my net die nommer(s).

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)**

1. Computer games / Rekenaarspeletjies	5312-1
2. Car TV / Car DVD player // Motor TV / Motor DVD-speler	-2
3. Handheld portable TV (with live feed) / Draagbare TV (met direkte toevoer) wat in die hand gehou word	-3
4. Digital camera (does not take film) / Digitale kamera (gebruik nie film nie)	-4
5. Video camera / Videokamera	-5
6. Apple iPod	-6
7. MP3/MP4/Digital media player/iRiver // MP3-/MP4-/Digitale media-speler/iRiver	-7
8. Portable DVD player / Draagbare DVD-speler	-8
9. Portable gaming device (e.g. PSP, Nintendo) / Draagbare speletjies toestel (bv. PSP, Nintendo)	-9
10. Gaming console (e.g. Wii, PlayStation, X-Box) / Speletjies konsolle (bv. Wii, PlayStation, X-Box)	5313-0
11. Portable CD player/Sony Discman // Draagbare CD-speler/Sony Discman	-1
12. Tablet (e.g. Apple iPad, Samsung Galaxy Tab, HTC Flyer, Blackberry Playbook) / Tablet (bv. Apple iPad, Samsung Galaxy Tab, HTC Flyer, Blackberry Playbook)	-2
13. e-Reader (e.g. Kindle, Nook) / e-Reader (bv. Kindle, Nook)	-3
NONE OF THESE / GEENEEN VAN HIERDIE	-4

▲ **ASK L5 IF, ITEMS 6, 7, 9, 10, 11 OR 12 MENTIONED IN L4**

L5. On average, how much time **PER WEEK** do you normally spend listening to music on your ... (IPOD, MP3/MP4/DIGITAL MEDIA PLAYER/ IRIVER, PORTABLE GAMING DEVICE, GAMING CONSOLE, PORTABLE CD PLAYER/SONY DISCMAN, TABLET)

▲ **RECORD ANSWER IN HOURS AND/OR MINUTES**

▲ **VRA L5 INDIEN ITEMS 6, 7, 9, 10, 11 OF 12 GENOEM IS IN L4**

L5. Gemiddeld, hoeveel tyd **PER WEEK** spandeer u gewoonlik om na musiek te luister op u ... (IPOD, MP3-/MP4-/DIGITALE MEDIA-SPELER/ IRIVER, DRAAGBARE SPELETJIES TOESTEL, SPELETJIES KONSOLE, DRAAGBARE CD-SPELER/SONY DISCMAN, TABLET)

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD IN URE EN/OF MINUTE**

Less than 1 hour	9121-1
1 h00 to 1h59	-2
2 h00 to 2h59	-3
3 h00 to 3h59	-4
4 h00 to 4h59	-5
5 h00 to 6h59	-6
7 h00 to 13h59	-7
14h00 to 27h59	-8
28 hours or more	-9

▲ **ASK ALL**

M1. Which one of these phrases best describes your own case?

Are you a person who is ... **(READ OUT)**

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

(a) Wholly or mainly responsible for the day-to-day purchases of the household.	
• Geheel-en-al verantwoordelik is vir die dag-tot-dag inkoopies vir die huisgesin.	5319-1
(b) Partly responsible for the day-to-day purchases of the household.	
• Deels verantwoordelik is vir die dag-tot-dag inkoopies vir die huisgesin.	-2
(c) Not responsible for the day-to-day purchases of the household.	
• Nie verantwoordelik is vir die dag-tot-dag inkoopies vir die huisgesin nie.	-3

▲ **ASK M2**

▲ **ASK M7**

▲ **IF RESPONDENT IS WHOLLY OR PARTLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DAY-TO-DAY PURCHASES OF THE HOUSEHOLD, CONTINUE WITH M2, OTHERWISE SKIP TO M7**

▲ **VRA ALMAL**

M1. Watter een van hierdie frases beskryf u eie geval die beste?

Is u 'n persoon wat ... **(LEES UIT)**

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ **INDIEN RESPONDENT GEHEEL-EN-AL OF DEELS VERANTWOORDELIK VIR DIE DAG-TOT-DAG INKOPIES VIR DIE HUISHOUDING IS, GAAN VOORT MET M2, ANDERSINS GAAN NA M7**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN M2 - "SHOPPING PATTERNS"**

M2. Thinking of an average month, which **ONE** of these phrases best describes the way you do your food and grocery shopping? (We are **NOT** talking here about **DAILY** purchases, such as bread and milk).

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

Do one bulk shop a month and fill-ups	
• Doen een maal per maand groot inkope en aanvullings	5320-1
Shop twice a month / every 2 weeks	
• Doen twee maal per maand inkope / elke 2 weke	-2
Shop weekly or almost weekly	
• Doen weekliks of amper weekliks inkope	-3
Shop twice a week or almost daily	
• Doen twee maal per week of amper daagliks inkope	-4
Other/Ander	-5

▲ **ASK M3 AND M4**

▲ **SKIP TO M5**

▲ **TOON SKERM M2 - "INKOOPPATRONE"**

M2. Wanneer u aan 'n gemiddelde maand dink, watter **EEN** van hierdie inkooppatrone beskryf die beste die manier waarop u gewoonlik u voedsel en kruideniersware inkope doen? (Ons praat **NIE** hier van **DAAGLIKSE** inkope soos brood en melk **NIE**).

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ **ASK M3 AND M4 OF "BULK" SHOPPERS ONLY**

▲ **VRA M3 EN M4 SLEGS VIR "GROOT" INKOPERS**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN M3 - "SHOPS"**

M3. Here is a list of shops (see table on next page). Please tell me at which shop or shops you usually do your **BULK** shopping?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER M3 - "USUAL BULK" IN THE TABLE ON NEXT PAGE**

▲ **TOON SKERM M3 - "WINKELS"**

M3. Hier is 'n lys van winkels (sien tabel op volgende bladsy). Sê asseblief vir my by watter winkel of winkels doen u gewoonlik u **GROOT INKOPE**?

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER M3 - "USUAL BULK" IN DIE TABEL OP VOLGENDE BLADSY**

▲ **CONTINUE TO SHOW SCREEN M3**

M4. And where do you usually do your **FILL-UP** shopping?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER M4 - "USUAL FILL-UP" IN THE TABLE ON NEXT PAGE**

▲ **TOON STEEDS SKERM M3**

M4. En waar doen u gewoonlik u **AANVULLENDE** inkope?

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER M4 - "USUAL FILL-UP" IN DIE TABEL OP VOLGENDE BLADSY**

▲ **ASK M5 OF "NON-BULK" SHOPPERS. "BULK" SHOPPERS SKIP TO M6**

▲ **VRA M5 SLEGS VIR "NIE-GROOT INKOPERS". "GROOT" INKOPERS GAAN NA M6**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN M3 - "SHOPS"**

M5. Here is a list of shops. Please tell me at which shop or shops you usually do your food and grocery shopping?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER M5 - "USUAL NON-BULK" IN THE TABLE ON NEXT PAGE**

▲ **TOON SKERM M3 - "WINKELS"**

M5. Hier is 'n lys van winkels. Sê asseblief vir my by watter winkel of winkels u gewoonlik u voedsel en kruideniersware inkope doen?

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER M5 - "USUAL NON-BULK" IN DIE TABEL OP VOLGENDE BLADSY**

▲ **ASK "BULK" AND "NON-BULK" SHOPPERS**

▲ **CONTINUE TO SHOW SCREEN M3**

M6. At which **ONE** food and grocery store do you estimate that you spend **MOST** money?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER ONLY UNDER M6 - "SPEND MOST" IN THE TABLE ON NEXT PAGE**

▲ **VRA "GROOT" EN "NIE-GROOT" INKOPERS**

▲ **TOON STEEDS SKERM M3**

M6. By watter **EEN** voedsel- en kruidenierswarewinkel skat u dat u die **MEESTE** geld bestee?

▲ **NOTEER SLEGS EEN ANTWOORD ONDER M6 - "SPEND MOST" IN DIE TABEL OP VOLGENDE BLADSY**

STORES/WINKELS	M3	M4	M5	M6	M7	M9	M10	M3-7, 9, 10
	USUAL BULK	USUAL FILL-UP	USUAL NON-BULK	SPEND MOST	HOUSEH OLD	TOILETRIES	CONVENIENCE SHOPPING	TOTAL M3-7, 9,10
7 Eleven / Friendly 7 Eleven	5322-1	5327-1	5332-1	5337-1	5342-1	5347-1	5352-1	6822-1
Boxer Superstores	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
BP Express	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
Buy Rite	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4
Caltex Star Mart / Star Shop / Fresh Stop	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5
Cambridge Food	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6
Checkers	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7
Checkers Hyper	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8
Clicks	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
Dis-Chem	5323-0	5328-0	5333-0	5338-0	5343-0	5348-0	5353-0	6823-0
Discom	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
Engen Quick Shop	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Food Lover's Market/Fruit & Veg City	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
Friendly Everyday	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4
Friendly Supermarket	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5
Game / Foodco	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6
KwikSpar	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7
Makro	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8
Metro Cash & Carry	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
Multisave	5324-0	5329-0	5334-0	5339-0	5344-0	5349-0	5354-0	6824-0
OK Foods	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
OK Grocer	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
OK MiniMark	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
Pick 'n Pay	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4
Pick 'n Pay Hypermarket	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5
Pop-In	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6
Price Club / Friendly Price Club	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7
Sasol Delight	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8
Sentra Stores	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
Shell Select	5325-0	5330-0	5335-0	5340-0	5345-0	5350-0	5355-0	6825-0
Shoprite	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
Spar	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
SuperSpar	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
Total La Boutique	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4
Trade Centre	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5
U Save	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6
Woolworths	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7
Chemist / Pharmacy//Aptek	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8
Spaza Shop/Spaza Winkel	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
Township Supermarket/ Supermark in Stadsgemeenskap	5326-0	5331-0	5336-0	5341-0	5346-0	5351-0	5356-0	6826-0
Other Local / Neighbourhood Supermarket//Ander Plaaslike/Naby geleë Supermark	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
Any other outlet/Enige ander afsetplek	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
NONE/GEEN		-3		-3			-3	-3

▲ **ASK M7 OF RESPONDENTS WHO ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DAY-TO-DAY PURCHASES OF THE HOUSEHOLD IN M1.**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN M3**

M7. Where does the person who is responsible for the day-to-day purchases of your household shop for food and groceries? (We are NOT talking here about DAILY purchases, such as bread and milk).

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER M7 - "HOUSEHOLD"**

▲ **VRA M7 VAN RESPONDENTE WAT NIE VERANTWOORDELIK IS VIR DIE DAG-TOT-DAG AANKOPE VAN DIE HUISHOUDING NIE IN M1.**

▲ **TOON SKERM M3**

M7. Waar doen die persoon wat verantwoordelik is vir die dag-tot-dag aankope van u huishouding die inkopies vir voedsel en kruideniersware? (Ons praat NIE hier van DAAGLIKSE inkope soos brood en melk NIE).

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER M7 - "HOUSEHOLD"**

▲ **ASK ALL**

M8. Do you most often buy toiletries when you buy your food and groceries, or on their own? By toiletries I mean shampoo, toilet soap, talc, aftershave lotion, bath oil and so on.

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

▲ **VRA ALMAL**

M8. Koop u mees dikwels toiletware saam met u voedsel en kruideniersware of apart? Met toiletware bedoel ek sjampoe, toilet seep, talkpoeier, naskeermiddel, badolie, ens.

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

With food and groceries / Saam met die voedsel en kruideniersware	5357-1
On their own / Apart	-2
Do not buy toiletries / Koop nie toiletware nie	-3

▲ **SKIP TO M10**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN M3 AGAIN**

M9. Here is a list of shops which sell toiletries. Please tell me from which shop(s) you usually buy your toiletries?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER M9 - "TOILETRIES"**

▲ **TOON WEER SKERM M3**

M9. Hier is 'n lys van winkels wat toiletware verkoop. Sê asseblief vir my by watter winkel(s) u gewoonlik u toiletware koop?

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER M9 - "TOILETRIES"**

▲ **ASK ALL**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN M3 AGAIN**

M10. We now want to talk about your convenience shopping (this is "pop-in" shopping, including daily purchases of things like bread and milk). At which of these stores have you done convenience shopping in the **PAST 7 DAYS?**

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER M10 "CONVENIENCE SHOPPING"**

▲ **VRA ALMAL**

▲ **TOON WEER SKERM M3**

M10. Ons wil nou oor u geriefsinkopies praat (dit is "vinnig in en uit" inkopies, wat daaglikse aankope van dinge soos brood en melk insluit). By watter van hierdie winkels het u geriefsinkopies in die **AFGELOPE 7 DAE** gedoen?

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER M10 "CONVENIENCE SHOPPING"**

▲ SHOW SCREEN N1 - "WHEN LAST"

N1. When last, if at all, have you travelled by air **inside** South Africa?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

Within the last 12 months / Binne die afgelope 12 maande	5358-1
1 - 2 years ago / 1 - 2 jaar gelede	-2
2 - 3 years ago / 2 - 3 jaar gelede	-3
More than 3 years ago / Meer as 3 jaar gelede	-4
Never / Nooit	-5

▲ TOON SKERM N1 – "WANNEER LAAS"

N1. Hoe lank laas, indien ooit, het u per lug **binne** Suid-Afrika gereis?

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

▲ ASK N2 & N3

▲ SKIP TO N6

▲ ASK N2 & N3 IF TRAVELLED INSIDE SOUTH AFRICA BY AIR IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS IN N1, OTHERWISE SKIP TO N6

▲ VRA N2 & N3 INDIEN BINNE SUID-AFRIKA PER LUG GEREIS BINNE AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE IN N1, ANDERS GAAN NA N6

▲ SHOW SCREEN N2 – "AIRLINE - LOCAL AIR TRAVEL"

N2. Thinking about your trips **inside** South Africa by air in the **PAST 12 MONTHS**, which airline(s) did you use?

▲ RECORD ANSWER(S)

British Airways (BA) / Comair	5359-1
FlySafair	-2
Kulula.com	-3
Mango	-4
South African Airways (SAA) / Suid-Afrikaanse Lugdiens (SAL)	-5
South African Airlink	-6
South African Express	-7
Other/Ander	-8

▲ TOON SKERM N2 – "LUGREDERY - PLAASLIKE VLUGTE"

N2. Dink aan u reise per lug **binne** Suid-Afrika in die **AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE**, watter lugredery(e) het u gebruik?

▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)

N3. Still thinking about your trips **inside** South Africa by air in the **PAST 12 MONTHS**, how many of these trips, if any, were business trips? And how many of these trips, if any, were for pleasure?

▲ RECORD ONE NUMERICAL ANSWER FOR BUSINESS TRIPS AND ONE NUMERICAL ANSWER FOR TRIPS FOR PLEASURE

Number of business trips

5361

5362

Aantal besigheidsreise

Number of trips for pleasure

5363

5364

Aantal resie vir plesier

N3. Dink nogsteeds aan u reise per lug **binne** Suid-Afrika in die **AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE**, hoeveel hiervan, indien enige, was besigheidsreise? En hoeveel van hierdie reise, indien enige, was vir plesier?

▲ NOTEER EEN NUMERIESE ANTWOORD VIR BESIGHEIDS-REISE EN EEN NUMERIESE ANTWOORD VIR REISE VIR PLESIER

▲ ASK N4 & N5 IF BUSINESS TRIPS IN N3, OTHERWISE SKIP TO N6

▲ VRA N4 & N5 INDIEN BESIGHEIDSREISE IN N3, ANDERS GAAN NA N6

▲ SHOW SCREEN N4 – "FREQUENCY"

N4. When you are on a business trip, how frequently do you hire a car?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

Always / Altyd	5365-1
Sometimes / Somtyds	-2
Never / Nooit	-3

▲ TOON SKERM N4 – "HOE GEREELD"

N4. Wanneer u op 'n besigheidsreis is, hoe gereeld huur u 'n motor?

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

▲ SHOW SCREEN N4 – "FREQUENCY" AGAIN

N5. When you are on a business trip, how frequently do you stay overnight in paid-for accommodation e.g. hotel/guest house/bed & breakfast (B&B)/self-catering apartment?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

Always / Altyd	5366-1
Sometimes / Somtyds	-2
Never / Nooit	-3

▲ TOON SKERM N4 – "HOE GEREELD" WEER

N5. Wanneer u op 'n besigheidsreis is, hoe gereeld oornag u in betaalde akkommodasie bv. hotel/gastehuis/bed & ontbyt (B&B)/self-sorg eenheid?

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

▲ ASK ALL

N6. How many weekend / long weekend trips, if any, have you taken in the **PAST 12 MONTHS** where you have stayed in paid-for accommodation e.g. hotel/guest house/bed & breakfast (B&B)/self-catering apartment in South Africa? Please exclude business trips.

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

One / Een	5367-1
Two / Twee	-2
Three or more / Drie of meer	-3
None / Geen	-4

▲ VRA ALMAL

N6. Hoeveel naweek-/langnaweek-reise, indien enige, het u in die **AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE** onderneem waar u in betaalde akkommodasie bv. hotel/gastehuis/bed & ontbyt (B&B)/self-sorg eenheid binne Suid-Afrika gebly het? Sluit asseblief besigheidsreise uit.

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

N7. Excluding weekend and long weekend trips, how many times have you been away on holiday in South Africa in the **PAST 12 MONTHS**?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

Once / Een keer	5368-1
Twice / Twee keer	-2
Three or more times / Drie of meer keer	-3
None / Geen	-4

N7. Naweek en langnaweek reise uitgesluit, hoeveel keer was u weg met vakansie in Suid-Afrika in die **AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE**?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ **SKIP TO N11**

▲ **ASK N8-N10 IF ONE OR MORE TIMES IN N7, OTHERWISE SKIP TO N11**

▲ **VRA N8-N10 INDIEN EEN OF MEER KEER IN N7, ANDERS GAAN NA N11**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN N8 – "DESTINATION"**

N8. Where did you go for these holidays?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S)**

To the coast / See toe	5369-1
To a game park / Na 'n wildreservaat	-2
To the mountains / Na die berge	-3
To historical sites / Na geskiedkundige terreine	-4
To another city / Na 'n ander stad	-5
To relatives/friends // Na familie/vriende	-6
Elsewhere / Iewers anders	-7

▲ **TOON SKERM N8 – "BESTEMMING"**

N8. Waarheen het u vir hierdie vakansies gegaan?

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN N9 – "TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION"**

N9. In what type of accommodation did you stay for these holidays?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S)**

Camp / Caravan site // Kamp / Karavaanpark	5370-1
Hotel / Motel // Hotel / Motel	-2
Guest House / Bed and Breakfast (B&B) // Gastehuis / Bed-en-ontbyt (B&B)	-3
Holiday or timeshare flat / cottage / house // Vakansie- of tyddeel woonstel / hut / huis	-4
Rest camp / National park / Game lodge // Ruskamp / Nasionale park / Wildreservaat ("lodge")	-5
With relatives / friends // By familie / vriende	-6
Other / Ander	-7

▲ **TOON SKERM N9 – "TIPE AKKOMMODASIE"**

N9. In watter tipe akkommodasie het u tydens hierdie vakansies gebly?

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN N10 – "PROVINCES"**

N10. Which province(s) did you visit for these holidays?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S)**

Eastern Cape / Oos-Kaap	5372-1	Mpumalanga	-6
Free State / Vrystaat	-2	Northern Cape / Noord-Kaap	-7
Gauteng	-3	North-West / Noord-Wes	-8
KwaZulu-Natal	-4	Western Cape / Wes-Kaap	-9
Limpopo	-5		

▲ **TOON SKERM N10 – "PROVINSIES"**

N10. Watter provinsie(s) het u vir hierdie vakansies besoek?

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)**

▲ **ASK ALL**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN N11 - "WHEN LAST"**

N11. When last, if at all, have you travelled by air **outside** South Africa?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

Within the last 12 months / Binne die afgelope 12 maande	5373-1
1 - 2 years ago / 1 - 2 jaar gelede	-2
2 - 3 years ago / 2 - 3 jaar gelede	-3
More than 3 years ago / Meer as 3 jaar gelede	-4
Never / Nooit	-5

▲ **VRA ALMAL**

▲ **TOON SKERM N11 - "WANNEER LAAS"**

N11. Hoe lank laas, indien ooit, het u per lug **buite** Suid-Afrika gereis?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN N11 - "WHEN LAST" AGAIN**

N12. Other than by air, when last, if at all, have you travelled **outside** of South Africa?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

Within the last 12 months / Binne die afgelope 12 maande	5374-1
1 - 2 years ago / 1 - 2 jaar gelede	-2
2 - 3 years ago / 2 - 3 jaar gelede	-3
More than 3 years ago / Meer as 3 jaar gelede	-4
Never / Nooit	-5

▲ **TOON SKERM N11 - "WANNEER LAAS" WEER**

N12. Behalwe vir lugreise, wanneer laas, indien ooit, het u **buite** Suid-Afrika gereis?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN P1 - "CLOTHING"**

P1. Thinking about clothing, **excluding sports and outdoor clothing**, have you bought any of the following items in the **PAST 3 MONTHS**?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER FOR EACH ITEM**

1. **Women's inner items** such as stockings, pantihose and lingerie/underwear.
2. **Women's outer items** such as dresses, skirts, slacks, shorts, blouses, t-shirts, jackets and knitwear.
3. **Children's clothing** (excluding smaller items such as stockings, socks and underwear).
4. **Men's clothing** (excluding smaller items such as socks and underwear).

YES/JA	NO/NEE
5409-1	-2
5410-1	-2
5411-1	-2
5412-1	-2

▲ **TOON SKERM P1 - "KLERE"**

P1. Dink nou aan klere, **sport- en buitelug (outdoor)-klere uitgesluit**, het u enige van die volgende items in die **AFGELOPE 3 MAANDE** gekoop?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD VIR ELKE ITEM**

1. **Dames onder items**, soos kouse, sykouse en onderklere.
2. **Dames bo items** soos rokke, rompe, langbroeke, kortbroeke, bloese, t-hemde, baadjies en gebreide kledingstukke.
3. **Kinderklere** (uitgesluit kleiner items soos kouse, sokkies en onderklere).
4. **Mansklere** (uitgesluit kleiner items soos sokkies en onderklere).

P2. And have you bought any **Sports or Outdoor Clothing** in the **PAST 3 MONTHS**?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

P2. En het u enige **Sport- of Buitelug (Outdoor)-klere** in die **AFGELOPE 3 MAANDE** gekoop?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

YES / JA	5413-1
NO / NEE	-2

▲ **ASK P3 ONLY OF RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE PURCHASED ANY CLOTHING IN THE PAST 3 MONTHS IN P1 OR P2**

▲ **VRA P3 SLEGS VAN RESPONDENTE WAT ENIGE KLERE GEKOOP HET IN DIE AFGELOPE 3 MAANDE IN P1 OF P2**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN P3 - "WHERE CLOTHING BOUGHT"**

▲ **TOON SKERM P3 - "WAAR KLERE GEKOOP"**

P3. Where were the ... (MENTION EACH PRODUCT BOUGHT) bought?

P3. Waar was die ... (NOEM ELKE PRODUK GEKOOP) gekoop?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S) SEPARATELY FOR EACH CLOTHING CATEGORY UNDER P3 - "WHERE BOUGHT"**

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) AFSONDERLIK VIR ELKE KLEDINGSTUK KATEGORIE ONDER P3 - "WAAR GEKOOP"**

STORES / WINKELS	P3 - WHERE BOUGHT/WAAR GEKOOP					
	WOMEN'S CLOTHING/DAMESKLERE		CHILDREN'S CLOTHING/KINDERKLERE	MEN'S CLOTHING/MANSKLERE	SPORTS/OUT- DOOR CLOTHING// SPORT-/ BUITELUG-KLERE	TOTAL CLOTHING
	INNER ITEMS/ ONDER ITEMS	OUTER ITEMS/ BO ITEMS				
Ackermans	5414 - 1	5419 -1	5424 -1	5429 -1	5434 -1	6834 -1
Cape Union Mart	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Checkers Hyper	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
Donna-Claire	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4
Due South	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5
Dunns	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6
Edgars	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7
Edgars Active	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8
Exact!	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
Fashion Express	5415 -0	5420 -0	5425 -0	5430 -0	5435 -0	6835 -0
Foschini	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
Game	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Hang Ten	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
Identity	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4
Jay Jay's	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5
Jet	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6
Jet Mart	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7
Legit	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8
Makro	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
Markham	5416 -0	5421 - 0	5426 - 0	5431 - 0	5436 -0	6836 -0
Meltz	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
Milady's	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Mr Price	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
Mr Price Sport	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4
Outdoor Warehouse	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5
Pep Stores	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6
Pick 'n Pay	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7
Pick 'n Pay Hypermarket	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8
Queenspark	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
Spitz	5417 -0	5422 -0	5427 -0	5432 -0	5437 -0	6837 -0
Sportsmans Warehouse	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
Sportscene	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Studio 88	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
Stuttafords	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4
Temptations	-5					-5
Totalsports	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6
Trappers	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7
Truworhs	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8
Woolworths	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
Flea Markets/Vlooiemarkte	5418 -0	5423 -0	5428 -0	5433 -0	5438 -0	6838 -0
Hawkers/Smouse	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
Other Women's Clothing Store/ Ander Damesklerewinkel	-2	-2				-2
Other Children's Clothing Store/ Ander Kinderklerewinkel			-3			-3
Other Men's Clothing Store/ Ander Mansklerewinkel				-4		-4
Other Sports/Outdoor Clothing Store// Ander Sport-/Buitelug (outdoor)-klerewinkel					-5	-5
Any other outlet/Enige ander afsetplek	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6

▲ **ASK ALL**

P4. Thinking about **SPORTS, EXERCISE AND OUTDOOR SHOES**, have you bought any sports, exercise or outdoor shoes for **WOMEN** in the **PAST 3 MONTHS**?

And **CHILDREN'S** sports, exercise or outdoor shoes?

And **MEN'S** sports, exercise or outdoor shoes?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER FOR EACH CATEGORY**

- Women's sports/exercise/outdoor shoes // Damessport-/oefen-/buitelugskoene
- Children's sports/exercise/outdoor shoes // Kindersport-/oefen-/buitelugskoene
- Men's sports/exercise/outdoor shoes // Manssport-/oefen-/buitelugskoene

▲ **VRA ALMAL**

P4 Dink aan **SPORT-, OEFEN- EN BUITELUG (OUTDOOR)-SKOENE**, het u enige sport-, oefen- of buitelug (outdoor)-skoene vir **DAMES** in die **AFGELOPE 3 MAANDE** gekoop?

En sport-, oefen- of buitelug (outdoor)-skoene vir **KINDERS**?

En sport-, oefen- of buitelug (outdoor)-skoene vir **MANS**?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD VIR ELKE KATEGORIE**

YES / JA	NO / NEE
5439-1	-2
5440-1	-2
5441-1	-2

P5. **Excluding sports and outdoor shoes**, have you bought any **other** shoes for **WOMEN** in the **PAST 3 MONTHS**?

And for **CHILDREN**?

And for **MEN**?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER FOR EACH CATEGORY**

Women's shoes / Dameskoene
Children's shoes / Kinderskoene
Men's shoes / Manskoene

P5. **Uitsluitend sport- en buitelug (outdoor)-skoene**, het u enige **ander** skoene vir **DAMES** in die **AFGELOPE 3 MAANDE** gekoop?

En vir **KINDERS**?

En vir **MANS**?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD VIR ELKE KATEGORIE**

YES / JA	NO / NEE
5442-1	-2
5443-1	-2
5444-1	-2

▲ ASK P6 OF RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE BOUGHT SHOES IN THE PAST 3 MONTHS IN P4 AND/OR P5, OTHERWISE SKIP TO SECTION Q.

▲ VRA P6 VAN ALLE RESPONDENTE WAT SKOENE IN DIE AFGELOPE 3 MAANDE GEKOOP HET IN P4 EN/OF P5, ANDERS GAAN NA DEEL Q.

▲ SHOW SCREEN P6 – “WHERE SHOES BOUGHT”

▲ TOON SKERM P6 – “WAAR SKOENE GEKOOP”

P6. Where were the (MENTION EACH SHOE TYPE BOUGHT IN P4 AND P5) bought?

P6. Waar was die (NOEM ELKE SKOEN TIPE GEKOOP IN P4 EN P5) gekoop?

▲ RECORD ANSWER(S) SEPARATELY FOR EACH SHOE CATEGORY UNDER P6 “WHERE SHOES BOUGHT”

▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) AFSONDERLIK VIR ELKE SKOEN KATEGORIE ONDER P6 “WAAR SKOENE GEKOOP”

P6. WHERE SHOES BOUGHT / WAAR SKOENE GEKOOP							
STORES / WINKELS	WOMEN'S SPORTS / OUTDOOR SHOES	CHILDREN'S SPORTS/ OUTDOOR SHOES	MEN'S SPORTS/ OUTDOOR SHOES	OTHER WOMEN'S SHOES	OTHER CHILDREN'S SHOES	OTHER MEN'S SHOES	TOTAL SHOES
Ackermans	5445-1	5450-1	5455-1	5460-1	5465-1	5470-1	6845-1
Cape Union Mart	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Checkers Hyper	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
Donna-Claire	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4
Due South	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5
Dunns	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6
Edgars	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7
Edgars Active	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8
Exact!	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
Fashion Express	5446-0	5451-0	5456-0	5461-0	5466-0	5471-0	6846-0
Foschini	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
Game	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Hang Ten	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
Identity	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4
Jay Jay's	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5
Jet	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6
Jet Mart	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7
Legit	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8
Makro	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
Markham	5447-0	5452-0	5457-0	5462-0	5467-0	5472-0	6847-0
Meltz	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
Milady's	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Mr Price	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
Mr Price Sport	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4
Outdoor Warehouse	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5
Pep Stores	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6
Pick 'n Pay	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7
Pick 'n Pay Hypermarket	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8
Queenspark	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
Shoe City	5448-0	5453-0	5458-0	5463-0	5468-0	5473-0	6848-0
Spitz	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
Sportsmans Warehouse	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Sportscene	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
Studio 88	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4	-4
Stuttafords	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5	-5
Tekkie Town	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6
Totalsports	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7	-7
Trappers	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8	-8
Truworths	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
Woolworths	5449-0	5454-0	5459-0	5464-0	5469-0	5474-0	6849-0
Flea Markets / Vlooiemarkte	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
Hawkers / Smouse	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2	-2
Other Women's shoe store/Ander Dameskoenwinkel	-3			-3			-3
Other Children's shoe store/Ander Kindskoewinkel		-4			-4		-4
Other Men's shoe store/Ander Manskoewinkel			-5			-5	-5
Any other outlet/Enige ander afsetplek	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6	-6

Q1. Do you ever purchase cosmetics like make-up, skin care products, perfumes/colognes, etc.?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES / JA	5509-1
NO / NEE	-2

Q1. Koop u ooit kosmetiese produkte soos grimering, velsorgprodukte, parfuum/kologne, ens.?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ **IF YES IN Q1, ASK Q2, OTHERWISE SKIP TO Q3**

▲ **INDIEN JA IN Q1, VRA Q2 ANDERSINS GAAN NA Q3**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN Q2 - "WHERE BOUGHT"**

Q2. Where do you usually buy these cosmetic products?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S)**

▲ **TOON SKERM Q2 - "WAAR GEKOOP"**

Q2. Waar koop u gewoonlik hierdie kosmetiese produkte?

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)**

A specialist cosmetic/perfume store / 'n Spesialis kosmetiese/parfuum-winkel	5510-1
Clothing store (e.g. Edgars) / Klerewinkel (bv. Edgars)	-2
Supermarket / Supermark	-3
Health/Beauty store (e.g. Clicks, Discom, Dis-Chem) / Gesondheids-/Skoonheidswinkel (bv. Clicks, Discom, Dis-Chem)	-4
Pharmacy/Chemist // Apteek	-5
Direct sales (parties/brochures) / Direkte verkope (partytygies/brosjures)	-6
Flea Markets/Hawkers //Vlooiemarkte/Smouse	-7
Other/Ander	-8

▲ **ASK ALL**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN Q3 - "COSMETICS"**

Q3. Here is a list of different types of cosmetics. Can you please tell me which of them, if any, you personally use **REGULARLY**? Just give me the numbers printed next to the products that you use **REGULARLY**.

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S)**

▲ **VRA ALMAL**

▲ **TOON SKERM Q3 - "SKOONHEIDSMIDDELS"**

Q3. Hier is 'n lys van verskillende skoonheidsmiddels. Kan u asseblief vir my sê watter van hulle, indien enige, u persoonlik **GEREELD** gebruik? Gee my net die nommer wat langs die produkte gedruk is wat u **GEREELD** gebruik.

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)**

1. Hand and body cream/lotion // Hand en lyfroom/vloeiroom	5511-1
2. Facial cleansing cream / Gesigsreinigingsroom	-2
3. Face moisturiser/night cream // Gesigvogmiddel/nagroom	-3
4. Lipstick / Lipstiffie	-4
5. Perfume/cologne // Parfuum/kologne	-5
6. Nail polish / Naelpolitoer	-6
7. Eye make-up / Ooggrimering	-7
NONE OF THESE / GEEN VAN HIERDIE	-8

▲ **ASK Q4 OF FEMALES ONLY; MEN SKIP TO SECTION R**

▲ **VRA Q4 AAN VROUENS ALLEENLIK; MANS GAAN NA DEEL R**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN Q4 - "ITEMS PURCHASED"**

Q4. Have you purchased any of the following in the **PAST 12 MONTHS ... (READ OUT)?**

▲ **READ OUT AND RECORD ANSWER(S)**

▲ **TOON SKERM Q4 - "ITEMS GEKOOP"**

Q4. Het u enige van die volgende in die **AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE** gekoop ... **(LEES VOOR)?**

▲ **LEES VOOR EN NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)**

1. Hair extensions / Haarverlengings	5512-1
2. Wigs / Pruie	-2
3. Artificial nails / Valsnaels	-3
4. Artificial eyelashes / Valswimpers	-4
NONE OF THESE / GEENEEN VAN HIERDIE	-5

R1. Do you have any young or unmarried children of your own?▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES/JA	5519-1
NO/NEE	-2

▲ **SKIP TO R7****R1.** Het u enige jong of ongetroude kinders van u eie?▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**▲ **ASK R2 TO R6 IF "YES" IN R1 OTHERWISE SKIP TO R7**▲ **VRA R2 TOT R6 INDIEN "JA" IN R1, ANDERS GAAN NA R7**▲ **SHOW SCREEN R2 – "AGE OF CHILDREN"****R2.** In which age group are they ?▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER R2 "CHILDREN"**▲ **TOON SKERM R2 – "OUDERDOM VAN KINDERS"****R2.** In watter ouderdomsgroep is hulle ?▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER R2 "CHILDREN"**▲ **CONTINUE TO SHOW SCREEN R2 – "AGE OF CHILDREN"****R3.** And which of these children are currently living with you?▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER R3 "LIVING WITH YOU"**▲ **GAAN VOORT OM SKERM R2– "OUDERDOM VAN KINDERS" TE TOON****R3.** En watter van hierdie kinders woon tans by u?▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER R3 "LIVING WITH YOU" TE TOON**▲ **CONTINUE TO SHOW SCREEN R2 – "AGE OF CHILDREN"****R4.** And which of your children are dependent on you?▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER R4 "DEPENDANT ON YOU"**▲ **GAAN VOORT OM SKERM R2– "OUDERDOM VAN KINDERS" TE TOON****R4.** En watter van u kinders is afhanklik van u?▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER R4 "DEPENDANT ON YOU"**▲ **CONTINUE TO SHOW SCREEN R2 – "AGE OF CHILDREN"****R5.** And for which of these children, if any, are you the primary purchase decision maker – in other words, you personally decide upon/choose the products/services for these children?▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER R5 "PRIMARY PURCHASE DECISION MAKER"**▲ **GAAN VOORT OM SKERM R2– "OUDERDOM VAN KINDERS" TE TOON****R5.** En vir watter van hierdie kinders, indien enige, is u die primêre besluitnemer vir aankope – met ander woorde, u besluit persoonlik oor/kies die produkte/dienste vir hierdie kinders?▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER R5 "PRIMARY PURCHASE DECISION MAKER"**

AGES	R2. CHILDREN	R3. LIVING WITH YOU	R4. DEPENDENT ON YOU	R5. PRIMARY PURCHASE DECISION MAKER
0 - 6 months/maande	5520-1	5522-1	5524-1	5526-1
7 - 11 months/maande	-2	-2	-2	-2
12 - 23 months/maande	-3	-3	-3	-3
24 - 35 months/maande	-4	-4	-4	-4
3 - 4 years/jaar	-5	-5	-5	-5
5 - 6 years/jaar	-6	-6	-6	-6
7 - 9 years/jaar	-7	-7	-7	-7
10 - 12 years/jaar	-8	-8	-8	-8
13 - 14 years/jaar	-9	-9	-9	-9
15 - 18 years/jaar	5521-0	5523-0	5525-0	5527-0
19 - 20 years/jaar	-1	-1	-1	-1
21 - 24 years/jaar	-2	-2	-2	-2
25 + years/jaar	-3	-3	-3	-3
NONE/GEEN		-4	-4	-4

R6. Do you have any **OTHER** dependants (that are not your own children) – these can be older or younger than you?▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES/JA	5528-1
NO/NEE	-2

▲ **ASK R8**▲ **SKIP TO R11****R6.** Het u enige **ANDER** afhanklikes (wat nie u eie kinders is nie) – hulle kan ouer of jonger as u wees?▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ **ASK R7 IF NO CHILDREN IN R1:**

R7. Do you have any dependants – these can be older or younger than you?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES/JA	5529-1
NO/NEE	-2

▲ **ASK R8**▲ **SKIP TO R11**▲ **VRA R7 INDIEN GEEN KINDERS IN R1:**

R7. Het u enige afhanklikes – hulle kan ouer of jonger as u wees?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**▲ **SHOW SCREEN R8 – “DEPENDANTS”**

R8. In which age group are these dependants?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER R8 “DEPENDANTS” IN THE TABLE BELOW**▲ **TOON SKERM R8 – “AFHANKLIKES”**

R8. In watter ouderdomsgroep is hierdie afhanklikes?

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER R8 “DEPENDANTS” IN DIE TABEL HIERONDER**▲ **CONTINUE TO SHOW SCREEN R8 – “DEPENDANTS”**

R9. And which of these dependants are currently living with you?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER R9 “LIVING WITH YOU” IN THE TABLE BELOW**▲ **GAAN VOORT OM SKERM R8 – “AFHANKLIKES” TE TOON**

R9. En watter van hierdie afhanklikes woon tans by u?

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER R9 “LIVING WITH YOU” IN DIE TABEL HIERONDER**▲ **ASK R10 IF CHILD/CHILDREN UNDER 21 YEARS OF AGE IN R8, OTHERWISE SKIP TO R11**▲ **VRA R10 INDIEN KIND/KINDERS ONDER 21 JARIGE OUDERDOM IN R8, ANDERSINS GAAN NA R11**▲ **SHOW SCREEN R10 – “DEPENDANTS UNDER 21”**

R10. And for which of these children, if any, are you the primary purchase decision maker – in other words, you personally decide upon/choose the products/services for these children?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER R10 “PRIMARY PURCHASE DECISION MAKER”**▲ **TOON SKERM R10 – “AFHANKLIKES ONDER 21”**

R10. En vir watter van hierdie kinders, indien enige, is u die primêre besluit-nemer vir aankope – met ander woorde, u besluit persoonlik oor/kies die produkte/dienste vir hierdie kinders?

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER R10 “PRIMARY PURCHASE DECISION MAKER”**

AGES	R8. DEPENDANTS	R9. LIVING WITH YOU	R10. PRIMARY PURCHASE DECISION MAKER
0 - 6 months/maande	5530-1	5532-1	5534-1
7 - 11 months/maande	-2	-2	-2
12 - 23 months/maande	-3	-3	-3
24 - 35 months/maande	-4	-4	-4
3 - 4 years/jaar	-5	-5	-5
5 - 6 years/jaar	-6	-6	-6
7 - 9 years/jaar	-7	-7	-7
10 - 12 years/jaar	-8	-8	-8
13 - 14 years/jaar	-9	-9	-9
15 - 18 years/jaar	5531-0	5533-0	5535-0
19 - 20 years/jaar	-1	-1	-1
21 - 24 years/jaar	-2	-2	
25 - 34 years/jaar	-3	-3	
35 - 49 years/jaar	-4	-4	
50 + years/jaar	-5	-5	
NONE/GEEN		-6	-6

▲ **ASK ALL**

R11. Are there any OTHER children under 21 years of age for whom you are the primary purchase decision maker – in other words, you personally decide upon/choose the products/services for these children ? Please do not mention here again your own children or children dependent on you from previous questions.

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES/JA	5536-1
NO/NEE	-2

▲ **VRA ALMAL**

R11. Is daar enige ANDER kinders jonger as 21 jarige ouderdom vir wie u die primêre besluitnemer vir aankope is – met ander woorde, u besluit persoonlik oor/kies die produkte/dienste vir hierdie kinders ? Moet asseblief nie weer u eie kinders of kinders wat afhanklik is van u uit vorige vrae, hier noem nie.

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**▲ **SKIP TO R14**▲ **ASK R12 AND R13 IF “YES” IN R11**▲ **VRA R12 EN R13 INDIEN “JA” IN R11**▲ **SHOW SCREEN R12 – “AGE OF CHILDREN”**

R12. In which age groups are these children?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER R12 IN THE TABLE BELOW**▲ **TOON SKERM R12 – “OUDERDOM VAN KINDERS”**

R12. In watter ouderdomsgroepe is hierdie kinders?

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER R12 IN DIE TABEL HIERONDER**▲ **SHOW SCREEN R12 – “AGE OF CHILDREN” AGAIN**

R13. And which of these children currently live with you?

▲ **RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER R13**▲ **TOON SKERM R12 – “OUDERDOM VAN KINDERS” WEER**

R13. En watter van hierdie kinders woon tans by u?

▲ **NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER R13**

AGES	R12	R13
0 - 6 months/maande	5537-1	5539-1
7 - 11 months/maande	-2	-2
12 - 23 months/maande	-3	-3
24 - 35 months/maande	-4	-4
3 - 4 years/jaar	-5	-5
5 - 6 years/jaar	-6	-6
7 - 9 years/jaar	-7	-7
10 - 12 years/jaar	-8	-8
13 - 14 years/jaar	-9	-9
15 - 18 years/jaar	5538-0	5540-0
19 - 20 years/jaar	-1	-1
NONE/GEEN		-2

▲ **ASK ALL**

R14. And are you currently living with your parent(s)?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

YES/JA	5542-1
NO/NEE	-2

▲ **VRA ALMAL**

R14. En woon u tans saam met u ouer(s)?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

▲ READ OUT:

The next few questions will allow advertisers to aim their advertising at the right markets. These questions will only be used to group people into different segments of the population and will be used for statistical purposes only. Please rest assured that all answers are confidential.

▲ LEES VOOR:

Die volgende vrae sal adverteerders in staat stel om hul advertensies tot die regte markte te rig. Hierdie vrae sal slegs gebruik word om mense in verskillende segmente van die populasie in te deel en sal slegs vir statistiese doeleindes gebruik word. Wees gerus, al hierdie antwoorde bly konfidensieel.

▲ SHOW SCREEN T1 - "DURABLES"

T1. Please read this list and tell me which items, if any, are presently in your household?

▲ TOON SKERM T1 - "DUURSAME GOEDERE"

T1. Lees asseblief hierdie lys en sê vir my watter items, indien enige, tans in u huishouding is?

▲ RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER T1

▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER T1

▲ SHOW SCREEN T1 AGAIN

T2. Please tell me which items, if any, were bought NEW in the PAST 12 MONTHS?

▲ TOON WEER SKERM T1

T2. Sê asseblief vir my watter items, indien enige, in die AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE NUUT gekoop is?

▲ RECORD ANSWER(S) UNDER T2

▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E) ONDER T2

DURABLES / DUURSAME GOEDERE	T1	T2
	ITEMS IN HOUSEHOLD / ITEMS IN HUISHOUDING	NEW PAST 12 MONTHS / NUUT AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE
1. Electric stove • Elektriese stoof	5543-1	5546-1
2. Other (gas or coal) stove • Ander (gas of kool) stoof	-2	-2
3. Electric hotplate • Elektriese kookplaat	-3	-3
4. Microwave oven • Mikrogolfoond	-4	-4
5. Coffee machine / Cappuccino/Esspresso maker • Koffiemasjien / Cappuccino/Esspresso maker	-5	-5
6. Refrigerator or combined fridge/freezer • Yskas of yskas/vrieskas gekombineerd	-6	-6
7. Free standing deep freezer • Vrystaande vrieskas	-7	-7
8. Vacuum cleaner • Stofsuier	-8	-8
9. Floor polisher • Vloerpoleerder	-9	-9
10. Dishwashing machine • Skottelgoedwasmasjien	5544-0	5547-0
11. Automatic front loading washing machine • Ten volle outomatiese wasmasjien - wat van voor gelaai word	-1	-1
12. Automatic top loading washing machine • Ten volle outomatiese wasmasjien - wat van bo gelaai word	-2	-2
13. Semi-automatic/twin tub washing machine • Semi-outomatiese/dubbelbalie wasmasjien	-3	-3
14. Tumble dryer • Tuimeldroër	-4	-4
15. Sewing machine - electric or manual • Naaimasjien - elektries of hand	-5	-5
16. Television set • Televisiestel	-6	-6
17. Video cassette recorder • Videokasset-opnemer	-7	-7
18. Desktop computer in home • Tafelrekenaar (desktop) in woning	-8	-8
19. Laptop computer in home (excluding work computers) • Skootrekenaar (laptop) in woning (werk rekenaars uitgesluit)	-9	-9
20. Hi-fi/music centre • Hoë-trousteel/musieksentrum	5545-0	5548-0
21. DVD Player • DVD-Speler	-1	-1
22. Blu Ray Player • Blu Ray-Speler	-2	-2
23. Home Theatre System • Tuisteater-stelsel (Home theatre)	-3	-3
24. Air conditioner (excluding fans) • Lugversorger (waaiers uitgesluit)	-4	-4
NONE OF THESE • GEEN VAN HIERDIE	-5	-5
	▲ SKIP TO T5	▲ SKIP TO T5

<p>▲ ASK T3 IF ONE OR MORE APPLIANCES BOUGHT IN PAST 12 MONTHS IN T2, OTHERWISE SKIP TO T5</p>	<p>▲ VRA T3 INDIEN EEN OF MEER TOESTELLE IN AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE GEKOOP IS IN T2, ANDERSINS GAAN NA T5</p>																																																																				
<p>▲ SHOW SCREEN T3 - "WHERE BOUGHT"</p> <p>T3. Where was the ... (MENTION EACH APPLIANCE BOUGHT IN PAST 12 MONTHS) bought?</p> <p>▲ RECORD ANSWER(S)</p>	<p>▲ TOON SKERM T3 - "WAAR GEKOOP"</p> <p>T3. Waar was die ... (NOEM ELKE TOESTEL IN AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE GEKOOP) gekoop?</p> <p>▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)</p>																																																																				
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>@home</td><td style="text-align: right;">5549-1</td></tr> <tr><td>Barnetts</td><td style="text-align: right;">-2</td></tr> <tr><td>Beares</td><td style="text-align: right;">-3</td></tr> <tr><td>Best Electric</td><td style="text-align: right;">-4</td></tr> <tr><td>Bradlows</td><td style="text-align: right;">-5</td></tr> <tr><td>Checkers Hyper</td><td style="text-align: right;">-6</td></tr> <tr><td>Dion Wired / Dion</td><td style="text-align: right;">-7</td></tr> <tr><td>Ellerines</td><td style="text-align: right;">-8</td></tr> <tr><td>Electric Express / Giddy's Electric Express</td><td style="text-align: right;">-9</td></tr> <tr><td>Fairdeal</td><td style="text-align: right;">5550-0</td></tr> <tr><td>Furn City</td><td style="text-align: right;">-1</td></tr> <tr><td>Furniture City</td><td style="text-align: right;">-2</td></tr> <tr><td>Game</td><td style="text-align: right;">-3</td></tr> <tr><td>Geen & Richards</td><td style="text-align: right;">-4</td></tr> <tr><td>HiFi Corporation</td><td style="text-align: right;">-5</td></tr> <tr><td>Hirsch's</td><td style="text-align: right;">-6</td></tr> <tr><td>House and Home</td><td style="text-align: right;">-7</td></tr> <tr><td>Incredible Connection</td><td style="text-align: right;">-8</td></tr> <tr><td>Joshua Doore</td><td style="text-align: right;">-9</td></tr> <tr><td>Lewis</td><td style="text-align: right;">5551-0</td></tr> <tr><td>Lubners</td><td style="text-align: right;">-1</td></tr> <tr><td>Makro</td><td style="text-align: right;">-2</td></tr> <tr><td>Morkels</td><td style="text-align: right;">-3</td></tr> <tr><td>OK Furniture</td><td style="text-align: right;">-4</td></tr> <tr><td>Pick 'n Pay Hypermarket</td><td style="text-align: right;">-5</td></tr> <tr><td>Price 'n Pride</td><td style="text-align: right;">-6</td></tr> <tr><td>Russells</td><td style="text-align: right;">-7</td></tr> <tr><td>Savells</td><td style="text-align: right;">-8</td></tr> <tr><td>Savells/Fairdeal (combined store)</td><td style="text-align: right;">-9</td></tr> <tr><td>Town Talk</td><td style="text-align: right;">5552-0</td></tr> <tr><td>Wetherly's Decorating Warehouse</td><td style="text-align: right;">-1</td></tr> <tr><td>Mail order/by post/through the Internet// Posbestelling/deur die Internet</td><td style="text-align: right;">-2</td></tr> <tr><td>Any other outlet/Enige ander afsetplek</td><td style="text-align: right;">-3</td></tr> <tr><td>Received as a gift/As geskenk ontvang</td><td style="text-align: right;">-4</td></tr> </table>		@home	5549-1	Barnetts	-2	Beares	-3	Best Electric	-4	Bradlows	-5	Checkers Hyper	-6	Dion Wired / Dion	-7	Ellerines	-8	Electric Express / Giddy's Electric Express	-9	Fairdeal	5550-0	Furn City	-1	Furniture City	-2	Game	-3	Geen & Richards	-4	HiFi Corporation	-5	Hirsch's	-6	House and Home	-7	Incredible Connection	-8	Joshua Doore	-9	Lewis	5551-0	Lubners	-1	Makro	-2	Morkels	-3	OK Furniture	-4	Pick 'n Pay Hypermarket	-5	Price 'n Pride	-6	Russells	-7	Savells	-8	Savells/Fairdeal (combined store)	-9	Town Talk	5552-0	Wetherly's Decorating Warehouse	-1	Mail order/by post/through the Internet// Posbestelling/deur die Internet	-2	Any other outlet/Enige ander afsetplek	-3	Received as a gift/As geskenk ontvang	-4
@home	5549-1																																																																				
Barnetts	-2																																																																				
Beares	-3																																																																				
Best Electric	-4																																																																				
Bradlows	-5																																																																				
Checkers Hyper	-6																																																																				
Dion Wired / Dion	-7																																																																				
Ellerines	-8																																																																				
Electric Express / Giddy's Electric Express	-9																																																																				
Fairdeal	5550-0																																																																				
Furn City	-1																																																																				
Furniture City	-2																																																																				
Game	-3																																																																				
Geen & Richards	-4																																																																				
HiFi Corporation	-5																																																																				
Hirsch's	-6																																																																				
House and Home	-7																																																																				
Incredible Connection	-8																																																																				
Joshua Doore	-9																																																																				
Lewis	5551-0																																																																				
Lubners	-1																																																																				
Makro	-2																																																																				
Morkels	-3																																																																				
OK Furniture	-4																																																																				
Pick 'n Pay Hypermarket	-5																																																																				
Price 'n Pride	-6																																																																				
Russells	-7																																																																				
Savells	-8																																																																				
Savells/Fairdeal (combined store)	-9																																																																				
Town Talk	5552-0																																																																				
Wetherly's Decorating Warehouse	-1																																																																				
Mail order/by post/through the Internet// Posbestelling/deur die Internet	-2																																																																				
Any other outlet/Enige ander afsetplek	-3																																																																				
Received as a gift/As geskenk ontvang	-4																																																																				
<p>▲ IF NEW TV BOUGHT IN T2, ASK T4, OTHERWISE SKIP TO T5</p>	<p>▲ INDIEN NUWE TV GEKOOP IN T2, VRA T4, ANDERSINS GAAN NA T5</p>																																																																				
<p>▲ SHOW SCREEN T4 - "TYPE OF TV"</p> <p>T4. You said that you bought a new TV in the PAST 12 MONTHS. Was it a standard TV set or a Plasma/LCD/LED/Flat Screen TV set?</p> <p>▲ RECORD ANSWER(S)</p>	<p>▲ TOON SKERM T4 - "TIPE TV"</p> <p>T4. U het gesê dat u 'n nuwe TV in die AFGELOPE 12 MAANDE gekoop het. Was dit 'n standaard TV-stel of 'n Plasma/LCD/LED/Platskerm TV-stel?</p> <p>▲ NOTEER ANTWOORD(E)</p>																																																																				
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>Standard TV/Standaard TV</td><td style="text-align: right;">5553-1</td></tr> <tr><td>Plasma/LCD/LED/Flat Screen</td><td style="text-align: right;">-2</td></tr> </table>		Standard TV/Standaard TV	5553-1	Plasma/LCD/LED/Flat Screen	-2																																																																
Standard TV/Standaard TV	5553-1																																																																				
Plasma/LCD/LED/Flat Screen	-2																																																																				
<p>▲ ASK ALL</p> <p>T5. How many radios (including those in cellphones) are there in your household? Please exclude radios in motor vehicles here.</p> <p>▲ RECORD NUMBER</p>	<p>▲ VRA ALMAL</p> <p>T5. Hoeveel radios (insluitende dié in selfone) is daar in u huishouding? Sluit asseblief radios in motorvoertuie hier uit.</p> <p>▲ NOTEER AANTAL</p>																																																																				
<p>No. of radios/Aantal radios</p> <table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">5554-5555</td></tr> </table>		5554-5555																																																																			
5554-5555																																																																					
<p>▲ IF 1 OR MORE RADIOS IN T5, ASK T6, OTHERWISE SKIP TO PD SECTION.</p>	<p>▲ INDIEN 1 OF MEER RADIOS IN T5, VRA T6, ANDERSINS GAAN NA PD GEDEELTE.</p>																																																																				
<p>T6. Can any of these radios be powered by batteries?</p> <p>▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER</p>	<p>T6. Kan enige van hierdie radios met batterykrag werk?</p> <p>▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD</p>																																																																				
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>YES / JA</td><td style="text-align: right;">5557-1</td></tr> <tr><td>NO / NEE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-2</td></tr> </table>		YES / JA	5557-1	NO / NEE	-2																																																																
YES / JA	5557-1																																																																				
NO / NEE	-2																																																																				

▲ SHOW SCREEN PD1 - "MARITAL STATUS"

PD1. What is your marital status? Just give me the letter.

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

P	Single / Enkel	5609-1
Q	Married or living together / Getroud of leef saam	-2
R	Widowed // Weduwe / Wewenaar	-3
S	Divorced / Geskei	-4
T	Separated / Woon apart	-5

▲ TOON SKERM PD1 - "HUWELIKSTAAT"

PD1. Wat is u huwelikstaat? Gee net vir my die letter.

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

▲ SHOW SCREEN PD2 - "WORK STATUS"

PD2. Which one of these statements best describes your working life?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

Working full-time / Werk voltyds	5610-1
Working part-time / Werk deelyds	-2
Not working / Werk nie:	
- A housewife / 'n Huisvrou	-3
- A student / 'n Student	-4
- Retired / Afgetree	-5
- Unemployed / Werkloos	-6

▲ TOON SKERM PD2 - "WERKSTATUS"

PD2. Watter een van hierdie stellings beskryf u werkslewe die beste?

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

PD3. At present are you self-employed?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

Yes / Ja	5611-1
No / Nee	-2

PD3. Is u tans in u eie diens?

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

▲ ASK PD4A AND PD4B, IF WORKING FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME IN PD2 OR SELF-EMPLOYED IN PD3.

▲ VRA PD4A EN PD4B, INDIEN VOLTYDS OF DEELTYDS WERK IN PD2 OF IN EIE DIENS IN PD3.

PD4A. What is your occupation i.e. what type of work do you do?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

PD4A. Wat is u beroep, d.w.s. watter tipe werk doen u?

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

NB:: SEE OCCUPATION APPENDIX FOR CODES -- 5612-5627

PD4B. Do you work in the public sector (government), semi-private sector or in the private sector?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

Public sector (government) / Publieke sektor (staatsdiens)	5628-1
Semi-Private sector / Semi-Privaat sektor	-2
Private sector / Privaat sektor	-3

PD4B. Werk u in die publieke sektor (staatsdiens), semi-privaat sektor of in die privaat sektor?

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

▲ SHOW SCREEN PD5 - "DECISION MAKER"

▲ TOON SKERM PD5 - "BESLUITNEMER"

PD5. Who, in this household, makes decisions regarding (READ OUT)

PD5. Wie in hierdie huishouding maak die besluite omtrent ... (LEES VOOR)

- A. The purchase of **HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES** such as hi-fi's, TVs, cameras and other large appliances?
- Die aankoop van **HUISHOUDELIKE TOESTELLE** soos hoë-troustelle, televisies, kameras en ander groot toestelle?
- B. **HOLIDAYS?**
- VAKANSIES?**
- C. The purchase of **MOTOR VEHICLES?**
- Die aankoop van **MOTORVOERTUIG?**
- D. Which **FINANCIAL AND INVESTMENT PRODUCTS** to use or invest in?
- Watter **FINANSIËLE EN BELEGGINGS PRODUKTE** om te gebruik of in te belê?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER FOR EACH OPTION (5A – 5D)

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD VIR ELKE OPSIE (5A – 5D)

	PD5A	PD5B	PD5C	PD5D
	HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES	HOLIDAYS	MOTOR VEHICLES	FINANCE/ INVEST-MENTS
1. The decision is made solely by me				
• Die besluit word alleenlik deur my gemaak	5629-1	5630-1	5631-1	5632-1
2. I get opinions from others but the decision is made mainly by me				
• Ek kry die menings van andere, maar die besluit word hoofsaaklik deur my gemaak	-2	-2	-2	-2
3. Others and I share the decision equally (I have 50% say in the final decision)				
• Ek en andere deel die besluitneming gelykop (Ek het 50% sê in die finale besluit)	-3	-3	-3	-3
4. I give my opinions, but the decision is made mainly by others				
• Ek gee my menings, maar die besluit word hoofsaaklik deur andere gemaak	-4	-4	-4	-4
5. The decision is made solely by others				
• Die besluit word alleenlik deur andere gemaak	-5	-5	-5	-5

PD6. Are you the head of the household?

PD6. Is u die hoof van die huishouding?

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

Yes / Ja	5633-1
No / Nee	-2

▲ SHOW SCREEN PD7 - "AGE"

▲ TOON SKERM PD7 - "OUDERDOM"

PD7. Into which age group do you fall? Just give me the letter.

PD7. In watter ouderdomsgroep val u? Gee net vir my die letter.

▲ RECORD ONE ANSWER

▲ NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD

E. 15 - 19	5634-1
F. 20 - 24	-2
G. 25 - 34	-3
H. 35 - 44	-4
I. 45 - 49	-5
J. 50 - 54	-6
K. 55 - 64	-7
L. 65+	-8

NB :: PLEASE USE WITH CAUTION AS NOT SEPARATELY WEIGHTED

PD8. Would you mind telling me your exact age?

- Sal u omgee om vir my asseblief u presiese ouderdom te gee?

▲ **RECORD YEARS IN BLOCKS**

▲ **NOTEER OUDERDOM IN BLOKKIES**

5636	5637
------	------

Refusal / Don't know

5638-1

- Weier / Weet nie

**NB :: PLEASE
USE WITH
CAUTION AS
NOT
SEPARATELY
WEIGHTED**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN PD9 - "EDUCATION"**

▲ **TOON SKERM PD9 - "OPVOEDING"**

PD9. What is the highest level of education you personally have achieved? Just give me the letter.

- Wat is die hoogste opvoedkundige vlak wat u persoonlik behaal het? Gee net vir my die letter.

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER / NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

J. No schooling / Geen skool	5639-1
K. Some primary school / Laerskool gedeeltelik	-2
L. Primary school completed / Laerskool voltooi	-3
M. Some high school / Hoërskool gedeeltelik	-4
N. Matric (Grade 12)/Matriek (Graad 12)	-5
O. Artisan's certificate obtained/Ambagsertifikaat verwerf	-6
<u>Post Matric (degrees/diplomas/certificates)/ Na-Matriek (grade/diplomas/sertifikaat)</u>	
P. Technikon diploma/degree completed//Technikon diploma/graad voltooi	-7
Q. University degree completed / Universiteitsgraad voltooi	-8
R. Professional/Professioneel	-9
S. Technical/Tegnies	5640-0
T. Secretarial/Sekretarieël	-1
U. Other (STATE)/Ander (NOEM)	-2

PD10. How many people, excluding domestic workers and household helpers, but including yourself are there in each of the following groups, currently living in this household?

- Hoeveel mense, huiswerkers en huishulpe uitgesluit, maar met insluiting van uself, in elk van die volgende groepe woon tans in hierdie huishouding?

▲ **RECORD BY CATEGORY**

▲ **NOTEER PER KATEGORIE**

	Males/ Mans	Females/ Vrouens
Under 12 months / Onder 12 maande	57 09/10	57 29/30
12 - 23 months / maande	11/12	31/32
24 - 35 months / maande	13/14	33/34

3 - 6 years / jaar	15/16	35/36
7 - 10 years / jaar	17/18	37/38
11 - 14 years / jaar	19/20	39/40

15 - 24 years / jaar	21/22	41/42
25 - 34 years / jaar	23/24	43/44
35 - 49 years / jaar	25/26	45/46

50 + years / jaar	27/28	47/48
TOTAL	5750	5751

MALES

5752

5753

FEMALES

5754

5755

PD11. How many people in your household earn money? Please **INCLUDE** those who have an income from pensions and investments, but **EXCLUDE** children's part-time earnings.

- Hoeveel persone in u huishouding verdien geld? **SLUIT** asseblief diegene **IN** wat 'n inkomste van pensioene en beleggings het, maar **SLUIT** kinders se deeltydse verdienste **UIT**.

▲ **RECORD NUMBER**

▲ **NOTEER AANTAL**

5756

▲ **SHOW SCREEN PD12 - "HOUSEHOLD INCOME"**
▲ **TOON SKERM PD12 - "HUISHOUDLIKE INKOMSTE"**

PD12. Please give me the letter which best describes the **TOTAL MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD INCOME** of all these people before tax and other deductions. Please include **all** sources of income i.e. salaries, pensions, government grants, income from investments, etc.

- Gee asseblief vir my die letter wat die **TOTALE MAANDELIKSE HUISHOUDLIKE INKOMSTE** van al hierdie mense voor belasting en ander aftrekkings, die beste beskryf. Sluit asseblief **alle** bronne van inkomste in - salarisse, pensioene, staatstoelae, inkomste uit beleggings, ens.

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER UNDER PD12 - "HOUSEHOLD"**

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD ONDER PD12 - "HOUSEHOLD"**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN PD13 - "PERSONAL INCOME"**
▲ **TOON SKERM PD13 - "PERSOONLIKE INKOMSTE"**

PD13. Please give me the letter which best describes your **PERSONAL TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME** before tax and other deductions. Please include **all** sources of income i.e. salaries, pensions, government grants, income from investments, etc.

- Gee asseblief vir my die letter wat u **PERSOONLIKE TOTALE MAANDELIKSE INKOMSTE**, voor belasting en ander aftrekkings, die beste beskryf. Sluit asseblief **alle** bronne van inkomste in - salarisse, pensioene, staatstoelae, inkomste uit beleggings, ens.

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER UNDER PD13 - "PERSONAL"**

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD ONDER PD13 - "PERSONAL"**

INCOME /INKOMSTE					PD12 HOUSE- HOLD	PD13 PER- SONAL
A	R	1	-	R 499	5757-1	5761-1
B	R	500	-	R 599	-2	-2
C	R	600	-	R 699	-3	-3
D	R	700	-	R 799	-4	-4
E	R	800	-	R 899	-5	-5
F	R	900	-	R 999	-6	-6
G	R	1 000	-	R 1 099	-7	-7
H	R	1 100	-	R 1 199	-8	-8
I	R	1 200	-	R 1 399	-9	-9
J	R	1 400	-	R 1 599	5758-0	5762-0
K	R	1 600	-	R 1 999	-1	-1
L	R	2 000	-	R 2 499	-2	-2
M	R	2 500	-	R 2 999	-3	-3
N	R	3 000	-	R 3 999	-4	-4
O	R	4 000	-	R 4 999	-5	-5
P	R	5 000	-	R 5 999	-6	-6
Q	R	6 000	-	R 6 999	-7	-7
R	R	7 000	-	R 7 999	-8	-8
S	R	8 000	-	R 8 999	-9	-9
T	R	9 000	-	R 9 999	5759-0	5763-0
U	R	10 000	-	R 10 999	-1	-1
V	R	11 000	-	R 11 999	-2	-2
W	R	12 000	-	R 13 999	-3	-3
X	R	14 000	-	R 15 999	-4	-4
Y	R	16 000	-	R 19 999	-5	-5
Z	R	20 000	-	R 24 999	-6	-6
ZA	R	25 000	-	R 29 999	-7	-7
ZB	R	30 000	-	R 39 999	-8	-8
ZC	R	40 000	-	R 49 999	-9	-9
ZD	R	50 000	-	R 59 999	5760-0	5764-0
ZE	R	60 000	+		-1	-1
No personal income						
Geen persoonlike inkomste						-2
REFUSED / WEIER						-3

PD14. Are you the person who contributes most to the household income?
Is u die persoon wie die meeste bydra tot die huishoudelike inkomste?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

Yes / Ja	5765-1
No / Nee	-2

PD15A. How many domestic workers or household helpers, including gardeners, are there working for your household?

- Hoeveel huiswerkers of huishulpe, tuiniers ingesluit, is daar wat vir u huishouding werk?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

None / Geen	5766-1
One / Een	-2
Two / Twee	-3
Three or more/Drie of meer	-4

▲ **SKIP TO PD16a**

PD15B. How many of these domestic workers or household helpers live on your premises?

- Hoeveel van hierdie huiswerkers of huishulpe woon op u perseel?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

None / Geen	5767-1
One / Een	-2
Two / Twee	-3
Three or more / Drie of meer	-4

▲ **CONTINUE WITH PD16a**

▲ **GAAN VOORT MET PD16a**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN PD16A - “RELIGION”**

PD16a. Can you please tell me which religion, if any, you belong to? Just give me the number.

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

1. Christian	5768-1
2. Hinduism	-2
3. Islam/Muslim	-3
4. Jehovah’s Witness	-4
5. Judaism	-5
6. Other Faith	-6
7. No Religion	-7
Refuse	-8

▲ **TOON SKERM PD16A - “GELOOF”**

PD16a. Kan u asseblief vir my sê aan watter geloof, indien enige, u behoort? Gee my net die nommer.

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

1. Christen	
2. Hindoe	
3. Islamities / Moslem	
4. Jehovah se Getuie	
5. Judaïsme	
6. Ander Geloof	
7. Geen Geloof	
Weier	

▲ **ASK PD16B IF “CHRISTIAN” IN PD16A, OTHERWISE SKIP TO PD17**

▲ **VRA PD16B INDIEN “CHRISTEN” IN PD16A, ANDERSINS GAAN NA PD17**

▲ **SHOW SCREEN PD16B - “DENOMINATION”**

PD16b. To which Christian denomination, if any, do you belong or are a member of?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER**

Anglican	5769 -1
Apostolic	-2
Apostolic Faith Mission (AFM)	-3
Assembly of God	-4
Bandla LamaNazareth	-5
Baptist	-6
Catholic / Roman Catholic	-7
Congregational	-8
Dutch Reformed / Reformed	-9
Ethiopian	5770 -0
Greek Orthodox	-1
Lutheran	-2
Methodist	-3
Pentecostal/Charismatic	-4
Presbyterian	-5
Seventh-day Adventist	-6
Zion Christian	-7
Other Denomination	-8
No Specific Denomination	-9
Refuse	5771 -0

▲ **TOON SKERM PD16B - “DENOMINASIE”**

PD16b. Aan watter Christelike denominasie, indien enige, behoort u of is u’n lid van?

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD**

Anglikaans	
Apostolies	
Apostoliese Geloofsending (AGS)	
Assembly of God	
Bandla LamaNazareth	
Baptiste	
Katoliek / Rooms-Katoliek	
Kongregasie	
Nederduits Gereformeerde (NG-kerk) / Gereformeerde / Hervormd	
Ethiopies	
Grieks Ortodoks	
Lutheraan	
Metodis	
Pinkster/Charismaties	
Presbiteriaan	
Sewende dag Advertiste	
Zionistiese Christen	
Ander Denominasie	
Geen Spesifieke Denominasie nie	
Weier	

PD17. Do you have a telephone (excluding cellular phone) at home? And at work?

PD17. Het u 'n telefoon (sellulêre telefoon uitgesluit) by die huis? En by die werk?

▲ **RECORD ONE ANSWER FOR EACH**

▲ **NOTEER EEN ANTWOORD VIR ELK**

a) HOME TELEPHONE / HUIS TELEFOON

Yes / Ja	5772-1
No / Nee	-2

b) WORK TELEPHONE / WERK TELEFOON

Yes / Ja	5773-1
No / Nee	-2

APPENDIX A**B3 WHEN LAST READ**

	<u>Column</u>	<u>Code/Punch</u>
1) YESTERDAY	First col.	1
2) 2 DAYS AGO		2
3) 3 DAYS AGO		3
4) 4 DAYS AGO		4
5) 5 DAYS AGO		5
6) 6 DAYS AGO		6
7) 7 DAYS AGO		7
8) 8-14 DAYS AGO		8
9) 3-4 WEEKS AGO		9
10) 5-6 WEEKS AGO	Second col.	0
11) 7-8 WEEKS AGO		1
12) 9-12 WEEKS AGO		2
13) 4-6 MONTHS AGO		3

B6A ORIGIN OF COPY

	<u>Column</u>	<u>Code/Punch</u>
a) MY OWN COPY WHICH I PERSONALLY BOUGHT	Column...	1
b) MY OWN COPY WHICH I PERSONALLY SUBSCRIBE TO		2
c) A COPY BOUGHT BY ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER		3
d) A COPY SUBSCRIBED TO BY ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER		4
e) A RELATIVE'S OR FRIEND'S COPY		5
f) AN OFFICE OR WORK COPY		6
g) OTHER		7

B6B ORIGIN OF COPY

	<u>Column</u>	<u>Code/Punch</u>
a) MY OWN COPY WHICH WAS SENT TO ME PERSONALLY	Column...	1
b) A COPY WHICH WAS SENT TO ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER		2

**** See Section B3 & B6A / B6B - pages 5a-5e for column designations**

APPENDIX B

B7 HOW THOROUGHLY READ

	<u>Column</u>	<u>Code/Punch</u>
1) Read right through it	Column	1
2) Read most articles and page through the rest		2
3) Read some article and page through the rest		3
4) Read only selected parts and ignore the rest		4
5) Page right through it		5
6) Just glance at parts of it		6

**** See Section B7 - pages 5a-5e for column designations**

B8 WHEN LAST READ - to be used with supplements (pg 6 / 7 in questionnaire layout)

	<u>Column</u>	<u>Code/Punch</u>
0) Never	First Col	0
1) YESTERDAY		1
2) 2 DAYS AGO		2
3) 3 DAYS AGO		3
4) 4 DAYS AGO		4
5) 5 DAYS AGO		5
6) 6 DAYS AGO		6
7) 7 DAYS AGO		7
8) 8-14 DAYS AGO		8
9) 3-4 WEEKS AGO		9
10) 5-6 WEEKS AGO	Second Col	0
11) 7-8 WEEKS AGO		1
12) 9-12 WEEKS AGO		2
13) 4-6 MONTHS AGO		3

**** See Section B8 - pages 7a-7b for column designations**

Appendix C :-

Occupation

Codes

AMPS® DEC 14 OCCUPATION CODES								
n01Occupation unspecified	5612	1	→		OTHER			
n01Unemployed, occupation unspecified (includes child younger than 15 years, student, scholar, labour disabled (15-64 years), pensioner and other not economically active, 65 years and older, foreign visitor and unemployed)	5612	2	→		NOT ACTIVE			
n01Occupations in informal sector n.e.c. eg waste collector, witch doctor	5612	3	→		OTHER			
n01Occupation n.e.c	5612	4	→		OTHER			
n01Engineer (registered: Pr. Eng., registrable engineer-in-training)	5612	5						
n01Engineer (not-reg.), engineering technologist	5612	6						
n01Engineering technician	5612	7						
n01Technician: Draftsman	5612	8						
n01Technical inspector and related occupations	5612	9						
n01Architect and related occupations	5613	0						
n01Land surveyor and related occupations	5613	1						
n01Physical scientist and related occupations	5613	2						
n01Geological sciences occupations	5613	3						
n01Mathematical and related occupations	5613	4						
n01Computer sciences occupations	5613	5						
n01Chemical sciences occupations	5613	6						
n01Biological sciences occupations	5613	7						
n01Agriculture, forestry and food science occupations	5613	8						
n01Natural sciences technologist	5613	9						
n01Natural sciences technician	5614	0						
n01Natural sciences occupations n.e.c.	5614	1						
n01Medical professions	5614	2						
n01Dental professions	5614	3						
n01Veterinary sciences professions	5614	4						
n01Pharmaceutical professions	5614	5						
n01Supplementary medical professions	5614	6						
n01Nursing	5614	7						
n01Technician : Medical and related sciences	5614	8			PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL			
n01Health services professions n.e.c.	5614	9						
n01Rector, principal, inspector of education	5615	0						
n01Professor, lecturer, (university) (engineering, natural, life and medical sciences and related fields of study)	5615	1						
n01Professor, lecturer (university) (humanities and related fields of study)	5615	2						
n01Lecturer (technikon, teachers training, technical and other colleges) (engineering, natural, life and medical sciences and related fields of study)	5615	3						
n01Lecturer (technikon, teachers training, technical and other colleges) (humanities and related fields of study)	5615	4						
n01Teacher	5615	5						
n01Instructor	5615	6						
n01Education professions n.e.c.	5615	7						
n01Legal occupations	5615	8						
n01Religious professions	5615	9						
n01Social sciences occupations	5616	0						
n01Personnel and management services occupations	5616	1						
n01Accountant and related accounting occupations	5616	2						
n01Economic occupations	5616	3						
n01Humanities and related occupations n.e.c.	5616	4						
n01Artist, plastic arts	5616	5						
n01Designer	5616	6						
n01Artist, performing arts and related occupations	5616	7						
n01Author and related occupations	5616	8						
n01Sports occupations	5616	9						
n01Art and entertainment occupations n.e.c	5617	0						
n01Legislative and related official	5617	1						
n01Government administrator and related executive and managerial occupations	5617	2						
n01Director/manager : Top executive of company, public corporation or partnership	5617	3						
n01Managerial occupations : Administrative and related	5617	4			ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGERIAL			
n01Managerial occupations : Technical and related	5617	5						
n01Managerial occupations : Trade and related services	5617	6						
n01Managerial occupations : n.e.c.	5617	7						
n01Administrative occupations	5617	8						
n01Clerical supervisor and administrative official	5617	9						
n01Clerk (general)	5618	0						
n01Bookkeeper and related financial clerk	5618	1						
n01Cashier	5618	2						
n01Secretary, typist, information and related clerk	5618	3						
n01Business machine operator and computer operator	5618	4						
n01Clerical occupations n.e.c., meter reader, proof-reader, timekeeper, licence inspector, medical aid fund assessor/administrator	5618	5			CLERICAL AND SALES			
n01Working proprietor (retail and wholesale)	5618	6						
n01Sales supervisor	5618	7						
n01Technical sales occupations	5618	8						
n01Sales worker, shop assistant	5618	9						
n01Sales worker : Insurance, property, services	5619	0						
n01Representative, agent n.e.c.	5619	1						
n01Sales worker n.e.c., e.g. purchaser, sales negotiator, sales promotor, client canvasser	5619	2						
n01Merchant navy occupations	5619	3						
n01Road transport occupations	5619	4						
n01Rail transport occupations	5619	5						
n01Air transport occupations	5619	6			TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION			
n01Transport occupations n.e.c.	5619	7						
n01Mail distribution worker	5619	8						
n01Telecommunications occupations	5619	9						
n01Defence occupations	5620	0						
n01Law enforcement and related service occupations	5620	1						
n01Protective service occupations n.e.c.	5620	2						
n01Catering services occupations	5620	3						
n01Accommodation services occupations	5620	4						
n01Personal services occupations	5620	5			SERVICE			
n01Health, social and related services occupations (see also professional occupations)	5620	6						
n01Personal and related services occupations n.e.c.	5620	7						

AMPS® DEC 14 OCCUPATION CODES							
n01Domestic worker : Private household (not farm)	5620	8					
n01Domestic worker: Private Household (farm)	5620	9					
n01Launderer, dry-cleaning worker, ironer	5621	0					
n01Service occupations n.e.c.	5621	1					
n01Farmer, nursery man (self-acting)	5621	2					
n01Farm manager, foreman and related occupations	5621	3					
n01Farmer n.e.c., e.g. subsistence farmer	5621	4					
n01Farm worker (full-time)	5621	5					
n01Farm worker (part-time, seasonal worker)	5621	6				AGRICULTURE	
n01Forestry worker	5621	7					
n01Nursery, garden worker	5621	8					
n01Farm and related worker n.e.c.	5621	9					
n01Fisherman, hunter, and related occupations	5622	0					
n01Farming and related occupations n.e.c., e.g. animal tender	5622	1					
n01Metal and engineering artisan	5622	2					
n01Electrical and electronic artisan	5622	3					
n01Motor vehicle artisan	5622	4					
n01Building trade	5622	5					
n01Printing tradesman	5622	6					
n01Furniture tradesman	5622	7					
n01Diamond, jeweller's and gold tradesman	5622	8					
n01Tradesman n.e.c	5622	9					
n01Apprentice : Metal and engineering trade	5623	0					
n01Apprentice : Electrical and electronic trade	5623	1				ARTISANS	
n01Apprentice : Motor vehicle trade	5623	2				AND RELATED	
n01Apprentice : Building trade	5623	3					
n01Apprentice : Printing trade	5623	4					
n01Apprentice : Furniture trade	5623	5					
n01Apprentice : Diamond, jeweller's and gold trade	5623	6					
n01Apprentice: n.e.c	5623	7					
n01Technical assistant	5623	8					
n01Trade related occupations in food processing	5623	9					
n01Trade related occupations n.e.c.	5624	0					
n01Foreman, shift boss : Mine and quarry	5624	1					
n01Supervisor : Mine and quarry	5624	2					
n01Production foreman, supervisor : Food, drink and tobacco preparation and manufacture	5624	3					
n01Production foreman, supervisor : Clothing and textile manufacture	5624	4					
n01Production foreman, supervisor : Leather, artificial leather preparation & shoe manufacturer	5624	5					
n01Production foreman, supervisor : Wood processor, paper & wood product manufacturing	5624	6					
n01Production foreman, supervisor : Chemical, petroleum, coal, rubber and plastic products, manufacturing and processing	5624	7					
n01Production foreman, supervisor : Manufacturing & processing of non-metallic mineral products	5624	8					
n01Production foreman, supervisor : Metal manufacturing and processing	5624	9					
n01Production foreman, supervisor : Metal products, machinery and transport equipment manufacturing	5625	0					
n01Production foreman, supervisor : Electrical equipment manufacturing and maintenance	5625	1					
n01Production foreman, supervisor : Professional, scientific, measurement & control instruments	5625	2					
n01Production foreman, supervisor : Production & distribution of electricity, gas and water	5625	3					
n01Production foreman, supervisor : Building and construction	5625	4					
n01Production foreman, supervisor : n.e.c	5625	5					
n01Mining occupations	5625	6					
n01Mining auxiliary services (above ground)	5625	7					
n01Mining auxiliary services (underground)	5625	8				PRODUCTION	
n01Miner, quarry worker and related workers n.e.c., e.g. water, oil and gas drill operator	5625	9				AND MINING	
n01Operator, production worker : Food, beverage and tobacco preparation and manufacture	5626	0					
n01Operator, production worker : Clothing and textile manufacture	5626	1					
n01Operator, production worker : Leather, artificial leather preparation and shoe manufacture	5626	2					
n01Operator, production worker : Wood-processing, paper and wood product manufacturing	5626	3					
n01Operator, production worker : Manufacturing of chemical, petroleum, coal, rubber and plastic products	5626	4					
n01Operator, production worker : Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing	5626	5					
n01Operator, production worker : Metal manufacturer and processing	5626	6					
n01Operator, production worker : Metal products, machinery and transport equipment manufacturing and maintenance	5626	7					
n01Electrical and electronic semi-skilled worker	5626	8					
n01Operator, production worker : Professional, scientific, measuring and control instruments	5626	9					
n01Operator, production worker : Production and distribution of electricity, gas and water	5627	0					
n01Operator, production worker : Building and construction	5627	1					
n01Operator, production worker and related semi-skilled worker n.e.c.	5627	2					
n01Mine and quarry worker	5627	3					
n01Building and construction worker	5627	4					
n01Material handler, packer and related unskilled worker	5627	5					
n01Labourer or unskilled worker n.e.c	5627	6					

Appendix D :-

Development

Bank

Regions

Development Bank's Regions - Appendix D

Development Bank Regions	Corpcom Terminology	Province	Magisterial District
Subregion1	EC1	East Cape	Aberdeen
Subregion1	EC1	East Cape	Alexandria
Subregion1	EC1	East Cape	Graaff-Reinet
Subregion1	EC1	East Cape	Hankey
Subregion1	EC1	East Cape	Humansdorp
Subregion1	EC1	East Cape	Jansenville
Subregion1	EC1	East Cape	Joubertina
Subregion1	EC1	East Cape	Kirkwood
Subregion1	EC1	East Cape	Pearston
Subregion1	EC1	East Cape	Port Elizabeth
Subregion1	EC1	East Cape	Somerset East
Subregion1	EC1	East Cape	Steytlerville
Subregion1	EC1	East Cape	Uitenhage
Subregion1	EC1	East Cape	Willowmore
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Adelaide
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Albany
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Bathurst
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Bedford
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Butterworth
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Cathcart
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	East London
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Fort Beaufort
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Idutywa
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Keiskammahoek
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Kentani
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	King William's Town
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Komga
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Mdantsane
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Middeldrift
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Mpofu
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Nqamakwe
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Peddie
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Stutterheim
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Tsomo
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Victoria East
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Willowvale
Subregion2	EC2	East Cape	Zwelitsha
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Albert
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Aliwal North
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Barkley-East
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Cala
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Cofimvaba
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Cradock
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Hewu
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Hofmeyer
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Indwe
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Lady Frere
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Lady Grey
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Middelburg
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Molteno
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Ntabathemba
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Queenstown
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Sterkspruit
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Sterkstroom
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Steynsburg
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Venterstad
Subregion3	EC3	East Cape	Wodehouse
Subregion4	EC4	East Cape	Elliot
Subregion4	EC4	East Cape	Elliotdale
Subregion4	EC4	East Cape	Engcobo
Subregion4	EC4	East Cape	Libode
Subregion4	EC4	East Cape	Maclear
Subregion4	EC4	East Cape	Mqanduli
Subregion4	EC4	East Cape	Ngqueleni
Subregion4	EC4	East Cape	Port St Johns
Subregion4	EC4	East Cape	Qumbu
Subregion4	EC4	East Cape	Tarka
Subregion4	EC4	East Cape	Tsolo
Subregion4	EC4	East Cape	Umtata
Subregion5	EC5	East Cape	Bizana
Subregion5	EC5	East Cape	Flagstaff
Subregion5	EC5	East Cape	Lusikisiki
Subregion5	EC5	East Cape	Maluti
Subregion5	EC5	East Cape	Mt Ayliff
Subregion5	EC5	East Cape	Mt Fletcher

Development Bank's Regions - Appendix D

Development Bank Regions	Corpcom Terminology	Province	Magisterial District
Subregion5	EC5	East Cape	Mt Frere
Subregion5	EC5	East Cape	Tabankulu
Bloem Area	FS1	Free State	Bethulie
Bloem Area	FS1	Free State	Bloemfontein
Bloem Area	FS1	Free State	Botshabelo
Bloem Area	FS1	Free State	Dewetsdorp
Bloem Area	FS1	Free State	Edenburg
Bloem Area	FS1	Free State	Fauresmith
Bloem Area	FS1	Free State	Jacobsdal
Bloem Area	FS1	Free State	Jagersfontein
Bloem Area	FS1	Free State	Koffiefontein
Bloem Area	FS1	Free State	Petrusburg
Bloem Area	FS1	Free State	Philippolis
Bloem Area	FS1	Free State	Reddersburg
Bloem Area	FS1	Free State	Rouxville
Bloem Area	FS1	Free State	Smithfield
Bloem Area	FS1	Free State	Thaba N'chu
Bloem Area	FS1	Free State	Trompsburg
Bloem Area	FS1	Free State	Wepener
Bloem Area	FS1	Free State	Zastron
Goldfields	FS2	Free State	Boshof
Goldfields	FS2	Free State	Bothaville
Goldfields	FS2	Free State	Brandfort
Goldfields	FS2	Free State	Bultfontein
Goldfields	FS2	Free State	Hennenman
Goldfields	FS2	Free State	Hoopstad
Goldfields	FS2	Free State	Odendaalsrus
Goldfields	FS2	Free State	Theunissen
Goldfields	FS2	Free State	Ventersburg
Goldfields	FS2	Free State	Virginia
Goldfields	FS2	Free State	Welkom
Goldfields	FS2	Free State	Wesselsbron
Goldfields	FS2	Free State	Winburg
Northern Free State	FS3	Free State	Frankfort
Northern Free State	FS3	Free State	Heilbron
Northern Free State	FS3	Free State	Koppies
Northern Free State	FS3	Free State	Kroonstad
Northern Free State	FS3	Free State	Parys
Northern Free State	FS3	Free State	Sasolburg
Northern Free State	FS3	Free State	Viljoenskroon
Northern Free State	FS3	Free State	Vredefort
Eastern Free State	FS4	Free State	Bethlehem
Eastern Free State	FS4	Free State	Clocolan
Eastern Free State	FS4	Free State	Excelsior
Eastern Free State	FS4	Free State	Ficksburg
Eastern Free State	FS4	Free State	Fouriesburg
Eastern Free State	FS4	Free State	Harrismith
Eastern Free State	FS4	Free State	Ladybrand
Eastern Free State	FS4	Free State	Lindley
Eastern Free State	FS4	Free State	Marquard
Eastern Free State	FS4	Free State	Reitz
Eastern Free State	FS4	Free State	Senekal
Eastern Free State	FS4	Free State	Vrede
Eastern Free State	FS4	Free State	Witsieshoek
Greater Pretoria	GT1	Gauteng	Bronkhorstspuit
Greater Pretoria	GT1	Gauteng	Cullinan
Greater Pretoria	GT1	Gauteng	Pretoria
Greater Pretoria	GT1	Gauteng	Soshanguve
Greater Pretoria	GT1	Gauteng	Wonderboom
Greater Johannesburg	GT2	Gauteng	Johannesburg
Greater Johannesburg	GT2	Gauteng	Randburg
Greater Johannesburg	GT2	Gauteng	Roodepoort
Greater Johannesburg	GT2	Gauteng	Soweto
West Rand	GT3	Gauteng	Krugersdorp
West Rand	GT3	Gauteng	Oberholzer
West Rand	GT3	Gauteng	Randfontein
West Rand	GT3	Gauteng	Westonaria
Greater East Rand	GT4	Gauteng	Alberton
Greater East Rand	GT4	Gauteng	Benoni
Greater East Rand	GT4	Gauteng	Boksburg
Greater East Rand	GT4	Gauteng	Brakpan
Greater East Rand	GT4	Gauteng	Germiston
Greater East Rand	GT4	Gauteng	Heidelberg
Greater East Rand	GT4	Gauteng	Kempton Park
Greater East Rand	GT4	Gauteng	Nigel

Development Bank's Regions - Appendix D

Development Bank Regions	Corpcom Terminology	Province	Magisterial District
Greater East Rand	GT4	Gauteng	Springs
Vaal	GT5	Gauteng	Vanderbijlpark
Vaal	GT5	Gauteng	Vereeniging
Port Natal-Ebhodwe	KZN1	Kwazulu-Natal	Camperdown
Port Natal-Ebhodwe	KZN1	Kwazulu-Natal	Chatsworth
Port Natal-Ebhodwe	KZN1	Kwazulu-Natal	Durban
Port Natal-Ebhodwe	KZN1	Kwazulu-Natal	Inanda
Port Natal-Ebhodwe	KZN1	Kwazulu-Natal	Lower Tugela
Port Natal-Ebhodwe	KZN1	Kwazulu-Natal	Ndwedwe
Port Natal-Ebhodwe	KZN1	Kwazulu-Natal	Pinetown
Port Natal-Ebhodwe	KZN1	Kwazulu-Natal	Umbumbulu
Port Natal-Ebhodwe	KZN1	Kwazulu-Natal	Umlazi
Zululand	KZN2	Kwazulu-Natal	Babanango
Zululand	KZN2	Kwazulu-Natal	Eshowe
Zululand	KZN2	Kwazulu-Natal	Hlabisa
Zululand	KZN2	Kwazulu-Natal	Ingwavuma
Zululand	KZN2	Kwazulu-Natal	Lower Umfolozi
Zululand	KZN2	Kwazulu-Natal	Mhiabathini
Zululand	KZN2	Kwazulu-Natal	Mthonjaneni
Zululand	KZN2	Kwazulu-Natal	Mtunzini
Zululand	KZN2	Kwazulu-Natal	Ngotshe
Zululand	KZN2	Kwazulu-Natal	Nkandla
Zululand	KZN2	Kwazulu-Natal	Nongoma
Zululand	KZN2	Kwazulu-Natal	Paulpietersburg
Zululand	KZN2	Kwazulu-Natal	Simdlangentsha
Zululand	KZN2	Kwazulu-Natal	Ubombo
Zululand	KZN2	Kwazulu-Natal	Vryheid
Thukela	KZN3	Kwazulu-Natal	Bergville
Thukela	KZN3	Kwazulu-Natal	Dannhauser
Thukela	KZN3	Kwazulu-Natal	Dundee
Thukela	KZN3	Kwazulu-Natal	Estcourt
Thukela	KZN3	Kwazulu-Natal	Glencoe
Thukela	KZN3	Kwazulu-Natal	Kliprivier
Thukela	KZN3	Kwazulu-Natal	Newcastle
Thukela	KZN3	Kwazulu-Natal	Nqutu
Thukela	KZN3	Kwazulu-Natal	Utrecht
Thukela	KZN3	Kwazulu-Natal	Weenen
Natal Midlands	KZN4	Kwazulu-Natal	Impendle
Natal Midlands	KZN4	Kwazulu-Natal	Ixopo
Natal Midlands	KZN4	Kwazulu-Natal	Kranskop
Natal Midlands	KZN4	Kwazulu-Natal	Lions River
Natal Midlands	KZN4	Kwazulu-Natal	Mapumulo
Natal Midlands	KZN4	Kwazulu-Natal	Mooi River
Natal Midlands	KZN4	Kwazulu-Natal	Msinga
Natal Midlands	KZN4	Kwazulu-Natal	New Hanover
Natal Midlands	KZN4	Kwazulu-Natal	Pietermaritzburg
Natal Midlands	KZN4	Kwazulu-Natal	Polela
Natal Midlands	KZN4	Kwazulu-Natal	Richmond
Natal Midlands	KZN4	Kwazulu-Natal	Umvoti
Natal Midlands	KZN4	Kwazulu-Natal	Underberg
East Griqualand	KZN5/6	Kwazulu-Natal	Umzimkulu
Southern Natal	KZN5/6	Kwazulu-Natal	Alfred
Southern Natal	KZN5/6	Kwazulu-Natal	Port Shepstone
Southern Natal	KZN5/6	Kwazulu-Natal	Umzinto
East Griqualand/Subregion 5	KZN5/6 & EC5	Kwazulu-Natal / Eastern Cape	Mount Currie
Eastveld	MP1	Mpumalanga	Amersfoort
Eastveld	MP1	Mpumalanga	Balfour
Eastveld	MP1	Mpumalanga	Bethal
Eastveld	MP1	Mpumalanga	Carolina
Eastveld	MP1	Mpumalanga	Eerstehoek
Eastveld	MP1	Mpumalanga	Ermelo
Eastveld	MP1	Mpumalanga	Highveld Ridge
Eastveld	MP1	Mpumalanga	Kriel
Eastveld	MP1	Mpumalanga	Piet Retief
Eastveld	MP1	Mpumalanga	Standerton
Eastveld	MP1	Mpumalanga	Volksrust
Eastveld	MP1	Mpumalanga	Wakkerstroom
Lowveld	MP2	Mpumalanga	Barberton
Lowveld	MP2	Mpumalanga	Mapulaneng
Lowveld	MP2	Mpumalanga	Mhala
Lowveld	MP2	Mpumalanga	Nelspruit
Lowveld	MP2	Mpumalanga	Nkomazi
Lowveld	MP2	Mpumalanga	Nsikazi
Lowveld	MP2	Mpumalanga	Pilgrim's Rest
Lowveld	MP2	Mpumalanga	White River

Development Bank's Regions - Appendix D

Development Bank Regions	Corpcom Terminology	Province	Magisterial District
Highveld	MP3	Mpumalanga	Belfast
Highveld	MP3	Mpumalanga	Mbibana
Highveld	MP3	Mpumalanga	Mkobola
Highveld	MP3	Mpumalanga	Moretele
Highveld	MP3	Mpumalanga	Waterval Boven
Highveld	MP3	Mpumalanga	Witbank
Eastveld/Greater East Rand	MP1/GT4	Mpumalanga/Gauteng	Delmas
Lowveld/Southern/Central Region	MP2/NP2/NP3	Mpumalanga/Limpopo	Lydenburg
Highveld/Greater Pretoria	MP3/GT1	Mpumalanga/Gauteng	Kwamhlanga
Highveld/Southern/Central Region	MP3/NP2/NP3	Mpumalanga/Limpopo	Mdutjana
Highveld/Southern/Central Region	MP3/NP2/NP3	Mpumalanga/Limpopo	Middelburg
Highveld/Southern/Central Region	MP3/NP2/NP3	Mpumalanga/Limpopo	Moutse
Diamantveld	NC1	Northern Cape	Barkley-West
Diamantveld	NC1	Northern Cape	Hartswater
Diamantveld	NC1	Northern Cape	Hay
Diamantveld	NC1	Northern Cape	Herbert
Diamantveld	NC1	Northern Cape	Kimberley
Diamantveld	NC1	Northern Cape	Warrenton
Kalahari	NC2	Northern Cape	Kuruman
Kalahari	NC2	Northern Cape	Postmasburg
Bende-Oranje	NC3	Northern Cape	Gordonia
Bende-Oranje	NC3	Northern Cape	Kenhardt
Bende-Oranje	NC3	Northern Cape	Prieska
Namaqualand/North-West/Bo-Karoo	NC4/5/6	Northern Cape	Britstown
Namaqualand/North-West/Bo-Karoo	NC4/5/6	Northern Cape	Calvinia
Namaqualand/North-West/Bo-Karoo	NC4/5/6	Northern Cape	Carnarvon
Namaqualand/North-West/Bo-Karoo	NC4/5/6	Northern Cape	Colesberg
Namaqualand/North-West/Bo-Karoo	NC4/5/6	Northern Cape	De Aar
Namaqualand/North-West/Bo-Karoo	NC4/5/6	Northern Cape	Fraserburg
Namaqualand/North-West/Bo-Karoo	NC4/5/6	Northern Cape	Hanover
Namaqualand/North-West/Bo-Karoo	NC4/5/6	Northern Cape	Hopetown
Namaqualand/North-West/Bo-Karoo	NC4/5/6	Northern Cape	Namakwaland
Namaqualand/North-West/Bo-Karoo	NC4/5/6	Northern Cape	Noupoort
Namaqualand/North-West/Bo-Karoo	NC4/5/6	Northern Cape	Philippstown
Namaqualand/North-West/Bo-Karoo	NC4/5/6	Northern Cape	Richmond
Namaqualand/North-West/Bo-Karoo	NC4/5/6	Northern Cape	Sutherland
Namaqualand/North-West/Bo-Karoo	NC4/5/6	Northern Cape	Victoria-West
Namaqualand/North-West/Bo-Karoo	NC4/5/6	Northern Cape	Williston
Central Region - LMP	NP1	Limpopo	Bochum
Central Region - LMP	NP1	Limpopo	Pietersburg
Central Region - LMP	NP1	Limpopo	Seshego
Central Region - LMP	NP1	Limpopo	Thabamooipo
Southern Region - LMP	NP2	Limpopo	Groblersdal
Southern Region - LMP	NP2	Limpopo	Nebo
Southern Region - LMP	NP2	Limpopo	Sekhukhuneland
Lowveld Region	NP3	Limpopo	Bolobedu
Lowveld Region	NP3	Limpopo	Giyani
Lowveld Region	NP3	Limpopo	Hlanganani
Lowveld Region	NP3	Limpopo	Letaba
Lowveld Region	NP3	Limpopo	Lulekani
Lowveld Region	NP3	Limpopo	Namagale
Lowveld Region	NP3	Limpopo	Naphuno
Lowveld Region	NP3	Limpopo	Ritavi
Lowveld Region	NP3	Limpopo	Sekgosese
Lowveld Region/Lowveld	NP3/MP2	Limpopo/Mpumalanga	Phalaborwa
Northern Region	NP4	Limpopo	Dzanani
Northern Region	NP4	Limpopo	Malamulela
Northern Region	NP4	Limpopo	Messina
Northern Region	NP4	Limpopo	Mutali
Northern Region	NP4	Limpopo	Soutpansberg
Northern Region	NP4	Limpopo	Thohoyandou
Northern Region	NP4	Limpopo	Vuwani
Western Region - LMP	NP5	Limpopo	Mokerong
Western Region - LMP	NP5	Limpopo	Potgietersrus
Bushveld Region	NP6	Limpopo	Ellisras
Bushveld Region	NP6	Limpopo	Thabazimbi
Bushveld Region	NP6	Limpopo	Warmbaths
Bushveld Region	NP6	Limpopo	Waterberg
Southern Region - NW	NW1	North West	Klerksdorp
Southern Region - NW	NW1	North West	Ventersdorp
Southern Region - NW	NW1	North West	Wolmaransstad
Southern Region-NW/West Rand	NW1/GT3	North West/Gauteng	Potchefstroom
Southern Region-NW/Diamantveld	NW1/NC1	North West/Northern Cape	Christiana
Far-Eastern Region/Greater Pretoria	NW2/GT1	North West/Gauteng	Brits
Far-Eastern Region/Greater Pretoria	NW2/GT1	North West/Gauteng	Ga-Rankuwa

Development Bank's Regions - Appendix D

Development Bank Regions	Corpcom Terminology	Province	Magisterial District
Eastern Region/Greater Pretoria	NW3/GT1	North West/Gauteng	Temba
Eastern Region	NW3	North West	Madikwe
Eastern Region	NW3	North West	Mankwe
Eastern Region	NW3	North West	Rustenburg
Central Region - NW	NW4	North West	Delareyville
Central Region - NW	NW4	North West	Lichtenburg
Central Region - NW	NW4	North West	Mmabatho
Western Region - NW	NW5	North West	Schweizer-Reneke
Western Region - NW	NW5	North West	Vryburg
Western Region-NW/Diamantveld	NW5/NC1	North West/Northern Cape	Phokwani
Western Region-NW/Kalahari	NW5/NC2	North West/Northern Cape	Huhudi
Western Region-NW/Kalahari	NW5/NC2	North West/Northern Cape	Kudumane
Cape Metropole	WC1	West Cape	Bellville
Cape Metropole	WC1	West Cape	Cape Town
Cape Metropole	WC1	West Cape	Goodwood
Cape Metropole	WC1	West Cape	Kuils River
Cape Metropole	WC1	West Cape	Mitchellsplain
Cape Metropole	WC1	West Cape	Simonstown
Cape Metropole	WC1	West Cape	Somerset West
Cape Metropole	WC1	West Cape	Strand
Cape Metropole	WC1	West Cape	Wynberg
Winelands	WC2	West Cape	Paarl
Winelands	WC2	West Cape	Stellenbosch
Winelands	WC2	West Cape	Wellington
Overberg	WC3	West Cape	Bredasdorp
Overberg	WC3	West Cape	Caledon
Overberg	WC3	West Cape	Hermanus
Overberg	WC3	West Cape	Swellendam
Southern Cape / Karoo	WC4/WC5	West Cape	George
Southern Cape / Karoo	WC4/WC5	West Cape	Heidelberg
Southern Cape / Karoo	WC4/WC5	West Cape	Knysna
Southern Cape / Karoo	WC4/WC5	West Cape	Mossel Bay
Southern Cape / Karoo	WC4/WC5	West Cape	Riversdale
Southern Cape / Karoo	WC4/WC5	West Cape	Beaufort West
Southern Cape / Karoo	WC4/WC5	West Cape	Calitzdorp
Southern Cape / Karoo	WC4/WC5	West Cape	Ladismith
Southern Cape / Karoo	WC4/WC5	West Cape	Murraysburg
Southern Cape / Karoo	WC4/WC5	West Cape	Oudtshoorn
Southern Cape / Karoo	WC4/WC5	West Cape	Prince Albert
Southern Cape / Karoo	WC4/WC5	West Cape	Uniondale
Breede Rivier	WC6	West Cape	Ceres
Breede Rivier	WC6	West Cape	Laingsburg
Breede Rivier	WC6	West Cape	Montagu
Breede Rivier	WC6	West Cape	Robertson
Breede Rivier	WC6	West Cape	Tulbagh
Breede Rivier	WC6	West Cape	Worcester
West Coast	WC7	West Cape	Clanwilliam
West Coast	WC7	West Cape	Hopefield
West Coast	WC7	West Cape	Malmesbury
West Coast	WC7	West Cape	Moorreesburg
West Coast	WC7	West Cape	Piketberg
West Coast	WC7	West Cape	Van Rhyndorp
West Coast	WC7	West Cape	Vredenburg
West Coast	WC7	West Cape	Vredendal

Appendix E:-

Suburb

Listing

	<u>Cape Town North</u>	
	Adriaanse	ct-nth
	Akasia Park (Acacia Park)	ct-nth
	Avon	ct-nth
	Avondal (avondale)	ct-nth
	Avonwood	ct-nth
	Balvenie	ct-nth
	Belgravia - Bellville	ct-nth
	Belhar	ct-nth
	Bellaire	ct-nth
	Bellville Central	ct-nth
	Bellville Industria	ct-nth
	Bellville South	ct-nth
	Bellville West	ct-nth
	Belmont Park	ct-nth
	Bishop Lavis	ct-nth
	Blackheath Industrial	ct-nth
	Bloekombos	ct-nth
	Blomtuin	ct-nth
	Blouberg Rise	ct-nth
	Blouberg Sands	ct-nth
	Blouberg Strand	ct-nth
	Blouberggrant	ct-nth
	Bonnie Brook	ct-nth
	Bonteheuvel	ct-nth
	Boquinar Industria	ct-nth
	Bosbell	ct-nth
	Boston	ct-nth
	Bothasig	ct-nth
	Bracken Heights	ct-nth
	Brackenfell	ct-nth
	Brackenfell Central	ct-nth
	Brackenfell Industrial	ct-nth
	Brentwood Park	ct-nth
	Brooklyn	ct-nth
	Cape Town Airport	ct-nth
	Charlesville	ct-nth
	Chrismar	ct-nth
	Churchill Estate	ct-nth
	Clamhall	ct-nth
	Clarkes Estate	ct-nth
	Connaught	ct-nth
	Cravenby	ct-nth
	De Tijger	ct-nth
	Delft	ct-nth
	Dennemere	ct-nth
	Diepwater	ct-nth
	Door de Kraal	ct-nth
	Driftsands - Mfuleni	ct-nth
	Durbanville	ct-nth
	Durbanville Hills	ct-nth
	Eden Park	ct-nth
	Edgemead	ct-nth
	Eersterivier	ct-nth
	Eersterivier South	ct-nth
	Eikendal	ct-nth
	Electric City	ct-nth
	Elnor	ct-nth
	Elsies River	ct-nth
	Epping Forest	ct-nth
	Epping Industrial	ct-nth
	Eureka	ct-nth
	Eversdal	ct-nth
	Factreton	ct-nth
	Fairfield	ct-nth
	Ferndale	ct-nth
	Forest Village	ct-nth
	Fountain Village	ct-nth
	Gaylee	ct-nth
	Glen Haven	ct-nth
	Glen Lily	ct-nth
	Goodwood Estate	ct-nth
	Groen Vallei	ct-nth
	Hagley	ct-nth
	Happy Valley	ct-nth
	Hillcrest Heights	ct-nth
	Hoheiza (Hoheizen)	ct-nth
	Holland View	ct-nth
	Joe Slovo Informal	ct-nth
	Kalksteefontein	ct-nth
	Kenridge	ct-nth
	Kensington	ct-nth
	Kleinvlei	ct-nth
	Kraaifontein Industrial	ct-nth
	Kuilsrivier	ct-nth
	Kuilsrivier	ct-nth
	La Rochelle	ct-nth
	Labiance	ct-nth
	Langa	ct-nth
	Langeberg Ridge	ct-nth
	Leonsdale	ct-nth
	Loevenstein	ct-nth
	Maastricht (nieuw maastrecht)	ct-nth
	Maitland	ct-nth
	Malibu Village	ct-nth
	Marcoti Beam Informal	ct-nth
	Matroosfontein	ct-nth
	Mfuleni	ct-nth
	Milnerton	ct-nth

	Milnerton Ridge	ct-nth
	Modderdam	ct-nth
	Montana	ct-nth
	Monte Vista	ct-nth
	Morning Star	ct-nth
	Nooitgedacht	ct-nth
	North Camp-Wingfield	ct-nth
	North Pine	ct-nth
	Norwood	ct-nth
	Oak Glen	ct-nth
	Oakdale	ct-nth
	Oosterzee	ct-nth
	Paarden Eiland	ct-nth
	Panorama	ct-nth
	Parow Central	ct-nth
	Parow Industria	ct-nth
	Parow North	ct-nth
	Parow Valley	ct-nth
	Peerless Park	ct-nth
	Penhill	ct-nth
	Phoenix	ct-nth
	Plattekloof	ct-nth
	Protea Hoogte	ct-nth
	Protea Valley	ct-nth
	Ravensmead	ct-nth
	Richmond Estate	ct-nth
	Richwood	ct-nth
	Ridgeworth	ct-nth
	Riverton	ct-nth
	Robben Island	ct-nth
	Rotterdam	ct-nth
	Rugby	ct-nth
	Rusdal	ct-nth
	Rustdal	ct-nth
	Ruyterwacht	ct-nth
	Salberau	ct-nth
	Sanlam Hof	ct-nth
	Sarepta	ct-nth
	Scottsdene	ct-nth
	Scottsdene Ext	ct-nth
	Scottsville	ct-nth
	Silversands	ct-nth
	Springfield	ct-nth
	Stellenberg	ct-nth
	Stikland	ct-nth
	Summer Greens	ct-nth
	Sunset Beach (milnerton ext 8)	ct-nth
	Table View	ct-nth
	Thalman/De La Haye	ct-nth
	The Conifers	ct-nth
	The Range	ct-nth
	Thornton	ct-nth
	Tijgerhof/Sandrift	ct-nth
	Townsend Estate	ct-nth
	Triangle Farm	ct-nth
	Tuscany Glen	ct-nth
	Tygerdal	ct-nth
	Uitsig	ct-nth
	Valhalla	ct-nth
	Valhalla Park	ct-nth
	Vasco Estate	ct-nth
	Vredeklloof	ct-nth
	Vredenberg	ct-nth
	Vredenburg	ct-nth
	Wallacedene	ct-nth
	Welcome Estate	ct-nth
	Welgedacht Estates	ct-nth
	Welgelegen	ct-nth
	Welgemoed	ct-nth
	Wembly Park	ct-nth
	West coast Island	ct-nth
	Windsor Estate	ct-nth
	Windsor Park Estate	ct-nth
	Wingfield	ct-nth
	Woodbridge Island	ct-nth
	Ysterplaat	ct-nth
	Zoo Park	ct-nth
	Cape Town South East	
	Athlone	ct-se
	Beacon Valley	ct-se
	Belgravia - Athlone	ct-se
	Belthorn Estate	ct-se
	Bongweni	ct-se
	Bridgetown	ct-se
	Browns Farm	ct-se
	Browns Farm-S Machel	ct-se
	Colorado	ct-se
	Crawford	ct-se
	Driftsands - Khayelitsha	ct-se
	Eastridge	ct-se
	Fairways Estate	ct-se
	Ferness	ct-se
	Gatesville	ct-se
	Grassy Park	ct-se
	Gugulethu	ct-se
	Gugulethu-Barcelona	ct-se
	Gugulethu-Europe	ct-se
	Gugulethu-Kanana	ct-se
	Gugulethu-Kick Hostels	ct-se

Gugulethu-New Rest	ct-se
Gugulethu-Phola Park	ct-se
Gugulethu-Tambo Sq	ct-se
Gugulethu-Waterfront	ct-se
Hanover Park	ct-se
Hazendal	ct-se
Heideveld	ct-se
Ikwezi Park	ct-se
Kew Town	ct-se
Khayelitsha	ct-se
Khayelitsha-C Hani	ct-se
Khayelitsha-DM	ct-se
Khayelitsha-Ekuphumleni	ct-se
Khayelitsha-G Mxenge	ct-se
Khayelitsha-Graceland	ct-se
Khayelitsha-Green Point	ct-se
Khayelitsha-H Gwala	ct-se
Khayelitsha-Harari	ct-se
Khayelitsha-Iiitha Park	ct-se
Khayelitsha-Ireland	ct-se
Khayelitsha-Macassar	ct-se
Khayelitsha-Makhaya	ct-se
Khayelitsha-Phakamisa	ct-se
Khayelitsha-SectA	ct-se
Khayelitsha-SectB	ct-se
Khayelitsha-SectC	ct-se
Khayelitsha-SectD	ct-se
Khayelitsha-SectE	ct-se
Khayelitsha-SectF	ct-se
Khayelitsha-SectG	ct-se
Khayelitsha-SectH	ct-se
Khayelitsha-SectI	ct-se
Khayelitsha-SectJ	ct-se
Khayelitsha-SiteB	ct-se
Khayelitsha-SiteC	ct-se
Khayelitsha-T Vilakazi	ct-se
Khayelitsha-Taiwan	ct-se
Khayelitsha-Town2	ct-se
Lansdowne	ct-se
Lavender Hill	ct-se
Lentegeur	ct-se
Lotus River	ct-se
Lower Crossroads	ct-se
Mandalay	ct-se
Manenberg	ct-se
Mitchells Plain	ct-se
Montagu's Gift	ct-se
New Crossroads	ct-se
Newfields	ct-se
Nyanga	ct-se
Nyanga-Black City	ct-se
Nyanga-KTC	ct-se
Nyanga-Lusaka	ct-se
Nyanga-Mbinga Sq	ct-se
Nyanga-Mkhonto Sq	ct-se
Nyanga-Mpeta Sq	ct-se
Old Crossroads	ct-se
Old Crossroads-Boys Town	ct-se
Old Crossroads-Gqobhasi	ct-se
Ottery	ct-se
Parkwood	ct-se
Pelican Park (pelikan)	ct-se
Pelican Park-Coast (pelikan)	ct-se
Penlyn Estate	ct-se
Phillipi	ct-se
Pinati	ct-se
Portlands	ct-se
Primrose Park	ct-se
Rocklands	ct-se
Rylands	ct-se
Sand Industria	ct-se
Silvertown	ct-se
Strandfontein	ct-se
Surrey	ct-se
Tafelsig	ct-se
Tembani	ct-se
Vanguard Estate	ct-se
Welcome - Athlone	ct-se
Weltevreden Valley	ct-se
Weltevreden Valley-Heinzpark	ct-se
Westridge	ct-se
Wetton	ct-se
Woodlands	ct-se
Zeekoevlei	ct-se
Zeekoevlei Marsh	ct-se
<u>Cape Town South West</u>	
Bantry Bay	ct-sw
Bergvliet	ct-sw
Bishops Court	ct-sw
Camps Bay	ct-sw
Claremont	ct-sw
Clifton	ct-sw
Clovelly	ct-sw
Coniston	ct-sw
Constantia	ct-sw
Da Gama Park	ct-sw
Diep River	ct-sw
Elfindale	ct-sw
Fish Hoek	ct-sw

Fresnay	ct-sw
Gardens	ct-sw
Green Point	ct-sw
Heathfield	ct-sw
Hout Bay	ct-sw
Hout Bay Harbour	ct-sw
Kalk Bay	ct-sw
Kenilworth	ct-sw
Kirstenhof	ct-sw
Kommetjie	ct-sw
Lakeside	ct-sw
Llandudno	ct-sw
Maitland Garden Village	ct-sw
Marina Da Gama	ct-sw
Masiphumelele	ct-sw
Meadowridge	ct-sw
Mouille point	ct-sw
Mowbray	ct-sw
Mowbray	ct-sw
Muizenberg	ct-sw
Ndabeni	ct-sw
Ndabeni	ct-sw
Newlands	ct-sw
Noordhoek	ct-sw
Observatory	ct-sw
Ocean View	ct-sw
Oranjezicht	ct-sw
Oudekraal	ct-sw
Pinelands	ct-sw
Plumstead	ct-sw
Pollsmoor	ct-sw
Red Hill Informal	ct-sw
Retreat	ct-sw
Retreat	ct-sw
Rondebosch	ct-sw
Rondebosch East	ct-sw
Rosebank	ct-sw
Royal Cape	ct-sw
Salt River	ct-sw
Scarborough	ct-sw
Schotschekloof	ct-sw
Sea Point	ct-sw
Silvermine	ct-sw
Simons Town	ct-sw
Simons Town NU	ct-sw
Southfield	ct-sw
St James	ct-sw
Steenberg	ct-sw
Sun Valley	ct-sw
Sunnydale	ct-sw
Sybrandt Park	ct-sw
Tamboerskloof	ct-sw
Three Anchor Bay	ct-sw
Tokai	ct-sw
Tokai Forest Reserve	ct-sw
Vredehoek	ct-sw
Vrygrond	ct-sw
Westlake	ct-sw
Westlake	ct-sw
Woodstock	ct-sw
Wynberg	ct-sw
Youngsfield	ct-sw
Zerilda Park	ct-sw
Zonnebloem	ct-sw
<u>Durban Central</u>	
Albert Park	DBN-cent
Berea North	DBN-cent
Bonela	DBN-cent
Bulwer	DBN-cent
Carrington Heig	DBN-cent
Cato Crest	DBN-cent
Cato Manor	DBN-cent
Cave Rock	DBN-cent
Congella	DBN-cent
Durban	DBN-cent
Durban Beach	DBN-cent
Durban CBD	DBN-cent
Durban Harbour	DBN-cent
Esplanade	DBN-cent
Essenwood	DBN-cent
Glenmore	DBN-cent
Glenwood	DBN-cent
Greyville	DBN-cent
Morningside	DBN-cent
Musgrave	DBN-cent
New Dunbar	DBN-cent
North Beach	DBN-cent
Old & New Dunba	DBN-cent
Old Dunbar	DBN-cent
Old Fort	DBN-cent
Overport	DBN-cent
Point	DBN-cent
Ridgeview	DBN-cent
Sherwood	DBN-cent
South Beach	DBN-cent
Sparks	DBN-cent
Stamford Hill	DBN-cent
Stellawood	DBN-cent

	Umbilo	DBN-cent
	Umkhumbane	DBN-cent
	Umkumbaan	DBN-cent
	University of N	DBN-cent
	Warwick	DBN-cent
	Waterval Park	DBN-cent
	Westridge	DBN-cent
	Wiggins	DBN-cent
	Windermere	DBN-cent
	<u>Durban North</u>	
	Afrika	DBN-nth
	Amaoti	DBN-nth
	Amaoti E	DBN-nth
	Amatikwe	DBN-nth
	Amatikwe 10	DBN-nth
	Amatikwe 8	DBN-nth
	Amatikwe Area 8	DBN-nth
	Amatikwe Area 9	DBN-nth
	Amawoti E	DBN-nth
	Amawoti F	DBN-nth
	Athlone	DBN-nth
	Avoca	DBN-nth
	Avoca Hills	DBN-nth
	Banana City	DBN-nth
	Beachwood	DBN-nth
	Bester	DBN-nth
	Bhambayi	DBN-nth
	Briardene	DBN-nth
	Broadway	DBN-nth
	Brookdale	DBN-nth
	Caneside	DBN-nth
	Castle Hill	DBN-nth
	Centenary Park	DBN-nth
	Claire Estate	DBN-nth
	Claire Hills	DBN-nth
	Clare Hills	DBN-nth
	Clare hills	DBN-nth
	Clare Hills	DBN-nth
	Clare hills	DBN-nth
	Clare Hills	DBN-nth
	Clayfield	DBN-nth
	Congo	DBN-nth
	Corovoca	DBN-nth
	Cuba	DBN-nth
	Desainager	DBN-nth
	Desainager	DBN-nth
	Duff's Road	DBN-nth
	Earlsfield	DBN-nth
	Eastbury	DBN-nth
	Ekafuleni A	DBN-nth
	Emzomusha	DBN-nth
	Extension	DBN-nth
	Ezimangweni	DBN-nth
	Forest Haven	DBN-nth
	Genazano	DBN-nth
	Glebe	DBN-nth
	Glen Anil	DBN-nth
	Glen Ashley	DBN-nth
	Glen Hills	DBN-nth
	Glenhills	DBN-nth
	Gogokazi	DBN-nth
	Greenbury	DBN-nth
	Greenwood Park	DBN-nth
	Grove End	DBN-nth
	Herrwood Park	DBN-nth
	Hillgrove	DBN-nth
	Hippo Road	DBN-nth
	Inanda B	DBN-nth
	Inanda Glebe	DBN-nth
	Inanda SP	DBN-nth
	Inhlungwane	DBN-nth
	Kanaan	DBN-nth
	Kenville	DBN-nth
	Kwa-Mashu	DBN-nth
	Kwa-Mashu A	DBN-nth
	Kwa-Mashu B	DBN-nth
	Kwa-Mashu C	DBN-nth
	Kwa-Mashu D	DBN-nth
	Kwa-Mashu E	DBN-nth
	Kwa-Mashu F	DBN-nth
	Kwa-Mashu G	DBN-nth
	Kwa-Mashu H	DBN-nth
	Kwa-Mashu J	DBN-nth
	Kwa-Mashu K	DBN-nth
	Kwa-Mashu L	DBN-nth
	Kwa-Mashu M	DBN-nth
	Kwa-Mashu P	DBN-nth
	Kwa-Mashu Q	DBN-nth
	La Lucia	DBN-nth
	La Mercy	DBN-nth
	Langalibalele	DBN-nth
	Langalibalele C	DBN-nth
	Lenham	DBN-nth
	Lindelani C	DBN-nth
	Lindelani D	DBN-nth
	Lindley	DBN-nth
	Longcroft	DBN-nth
	Lower Angola	DBN-nth
	Lusaka 1	DBN-nth

	Lusaka 2	DBN-nth
	Mocambique	DBN-nth
	Moscow	DBN-nth
	Mount Edgecombe	DBN-nth
	Mount Moria	DBN-nth
	Mshayazafe	DBN-nth
	Namibia	DBN-nth
	New Dawn Park	DBN-nth
	Newcamp A	DBN-nth
	Newcentre	DBN-nth
	Newlands	DBN-nth
	Newlands East S	DBN-nth
	Newlands West	DBN-nth
	Newlands West S	DBN-nth
	Newtown A	DBN-nth
	Newtown B	DBN-nth
	Newtown B	DBN-nth
	Newtown B Exts	DBN-nth
	Newtown C	DBN-nth
	Nigeria	DBN-nth
	Northcroft	DBN-nth
	Ntuzuma A	DBN-nth
	Ntuzuma A	DBN-nth
	Ntuzuma B	DBN-nth
	Ntuzuma C	DBN-nth
	Ntuzuma E	DBN-nth
	Ntuzuma F	DBN-nth
	Ntuzuma G	DBN-nth
	Ntuzuma H	DBN-nth
	Ntuzuma J	DBN-nth
	Ntuzuma M	DBN-nth
	Ntuzuma SP	DBN-nth
	Ohlange	DBN-nth
	Palestine	DBN-nth
	Palmiet	DBN-nth
	Parkhill	DBN-nth
	Parlock	DBN-nth
	Peter Road	DBN-nth
	Phoenix	DBN-nth
	Phoenix Industr	DBN-nth
	Prestondale	DBN-nth
	Prospect Hall	DBN-nth
	Quarry Heights	DBN-nth
	Rainham	DBN-nth
	Red Hill	DBN-nth
	Redfern	DBN-nth
	Reservoir Hills	DBN-nth
	Riverside	DBN-nth
	Rockford	DBN-nth
	Rydalvale	DBN-nth
	Rydalvane	DBN-nth
	Sea Cow Lake	DBN-nth
	Seacow Lake	DBN-nth
	Shastri Park	DBN-nth
	Siyanda A	DBN-nth
	Siyanda B	DBN-nth
	Siyanda C	DBN-nth
	Siyanda C	DBN-nth
	Siyanda C	DBN-nth
	Siyanda Newcamp	DBN-nth
	Sokwalisa	DBN-nth
	Southgate	DBN-nth
	Southgate	DBN-nth
	Soweto	DBN-nth
	Springfield	DBN-nth
	Stanmore	DBN-nth
	Starwood	DBN-nth
	Stonebridge	DBN-nth
	Stop 8	DBN-nth
	Sunford	DBN-nth
	Sunningdale	DBN-nth
	Sydenham	DBN-nth
	Tafula Inanda	DBN-nth
	Tanzania	DBN-nth
	Tendeni	DBN-nth
	Tongaat Beach	DBN-nth
	Trenance Manor	DBN-nth
	Trenance Park	DBN-nth
	Trenance Park	DBN-nth
	Umgeni Business	DBN-nth
	Umhlanga Ridge	DBN-nth
	Umhlanga Rocks	DBN-nth
	Upper Amaotana	DBN-nth
	Virginia	DBN-nth
	Westbrook	DBN-nth
	Westham	DBN-nth
	Whetstone	DBN-nth
	White City	DBN-nth
	Woodview	DBN-nth
	Zambia	DBN-nth
	Zambia	DBN-nth
	Zimbabwe	DBN-nth
	Zwelitsha	DBN-nth
	<u>Durban South</u>	
	Amanzimtoti SP	DBN-sth
	Arena Park	DBN-sth
	Astra Park	DBN-sth
	Athlone Park	DBN-sth
	Austerville	DBN-sth
	Bamabani	DBN-sth

Bayhead	DBN-sth
Bayview	DBN-sth
Bekkhokhule	DBN-sth
Bellair	DBN-sth
Bridge	DBN-sth
Brighton Beach	DBN-sth
Bul Bul	DBN-sth
Burlington	DBN-sth
Burlington Heig	DBN-sth
Buyani	DBN-sth
Chatsworths Tow	DBN-sth
Chicago	DBN-sth
Chicago CC	DBN-sth
Chris Hani	DBN-sth
Clairwood	DBN-sth
Clairwood Park	DBN-sth
Clover Dairies	DBN-sth
Coedmore	DBN-sth
Croftdene	DBN-sth
Crossmoor	DBN-sth
Diva	DBN-sth
Doon Heights	DBN-sth
Doonside	DBN-sth
Durban Internat	DBN-sth
Durban NU	DBN-sth
Durban SP	DBN-sth
Emakathini	DBN-sth
Emarezi	DBN-sth
Emasathini	DBN-sth
Emhlabeni	DBN-sth
Enkaneni	DBN-sth
Epulangweni	DBN-sth
Escombe	DBN-sth
Ethiopia 1	DBN-sth
Ethiopia 2	DBN-sth
Ezibomveni	DBN-sth
Ezimangweni	DBN-sth
Fynnlands	DBN-sth
Grosvenor	DBN-sth
Havenside	DBN-sth
Hillary	DBN-sth
Illovo	DBN-sth
Illovo Beach	DBN-sth
Illovo Glen	DBN-sth
Imalaba Hills	DBN-sth
Isipingo	DBN-sth
Isipingo Beach	DBN-sth
Isipingo Hills	DBN-sth
Isipingo Rail	DBN-sth
Island	DBN-sth
Island View	DBN-sth
Iziko Road	DBN-sth
Jacobs	DBN-sth
Karridene	DBN-sth
Kharwastan	DBN-sth
KwaMakhutha	DBN-sth
KwaMakhutha SP	DBN-sth
Kwamgaga	DBN-sth
Kwamnyandu	DBN-sth
Lamontville	DBN-sth
Lamontville 4	DBN-sth
Lamontville SP	DBN-sth
Lotus Park	DBN-sth
Lusaka	DBN-sth
Malagazi	DBN-sth
Malagazi SP	DBN-sth
Malukazi	DBN-sth
Malvern	DBN-sth
Memorial Park	DBN-sth
Merebank East	DBN-sth
Merewent	DBN-sth
Mobeni East	DBN-sth
Mobeni Heights	DBN-sth
Mobeni West	DBN-sth
Mondi	DBN-sth
Monkey Town	DBN-sth
Montclair	DBN-sth
Montford	DBN-sth
Moorton	DBN-sth
Moscow	DBN-sth
Moseley	DBN-sth
Moseley	DBN-sth
Moseley Park	DBN-sth
Mount Vernon	DBN-sth
Mowat Quarries	DBN-sth
Nirvana Hills	DBN-sth
Northdene	DBN-sth
Nqibikhowa	DBN-sth
Nyoni Rocks	DBN-sth
Ocean View	DBN-sth
Orient Hills	DBN-sth
Philani Village	DBN-sth
Queensburgh	DBN-sth
Queensburgh SP	DBN-sth
Queensmead Indu	DBN-sth
Risecliff	DBN-sth
Rosburgh	DBN-sth
Sea View	DBN-sth
Shallcross	DBN-sth
Shulton Park	DBN-sth
Sidingo	DBN-sth

Silverglen	DBN-sth
St Winifreds	DBN-sth
Sunset Avenue	DBN-sth
Thandanani	DBN-sth
Thandanani Unit	DBN-sth
Thokoza	DBN-sth
Treasure Beach	DBN-sth
Uganda	DBN-sth
Umbongotwini	DBN-sth
Umbumbulu	DBN-sth
Umhlathuzana	DBN-sth
Umlazi S	DBN-sth
Umlazi A	DBN-sth
Umlazi AA	DBN-sth
Umlazi B	DBN-sth
Umlazi BB	DBN-sth
Umlazi C	DBN-sth
Umlazi CC	DBN-sth
Umlazi D	DBN-sth
Umlazi D & B	DBN-sth
Umlazi E	DBN-sth
Umlazi F	DBN-sth
Umlazi G	DBN-sth
Umlazi H	DBN-sth
Umlazi H Ext 3	DBN-sth
Umlazi H Ext 4	DBN-sth
Umlazi J	DBN-sth
Umlazi K	DBN-sth
Umlazi K Ext	DBN-sth
Umlazi L	DBN-sth
Umlazi M	DBN-sth
Umlazi N	DBN-sth
Umlazi P	DBN-sth
Umlazi Q	DBN-sth
Umlazi R	DBN-sth
Umlazi S	DBN-sth
Umlazi SP	DBN-sth
Umlazi T	DBN-sth
Umlazi U	DBN-sth
Umlazi V	DBN-sth
Umlazi W	DBN-sth
Umlazi Y	DBN-sth
Umlazi Z	DBN-sth
Van Riebeeck Pa	DBN-sth
Warner Beach	DBN-sth
Welbedacht	DBN-sth
Wentworth	DBN-sth
Westcliff	DBN-sth
Winklespruit	DBN-sth
Winklespruit Be	DBN-sth
Woodhurst	DBN-sth
Woodlands	DBN-sth
Yellowwood Park	DBN-sth
Zamani	DBN-sth
Zemeleni	DBN-sth
Durban West	
Acorn	DBN-west
Albany	DBN-west
Albinia	DBN-west
Alexandra	DBN-west
Angola Block E	DBN-west
Ashley	DBN-west
Atholl Heights	DBN-west
Belvedere	DBN-west
Belvedere Ext 1	DBN-west
Berea West	DBN-west
Berea West	DBN-west
Berkshire Downs	DBN-west
Berrell	DBN-west
Beverley Hills	DBN-west
Birchwood	DBN-west
Caversham Glen	DBN-west
Chelmsfordville	DBN-west
Chesterville	DBN-west
Chesterville Ext	DBN-west
Chiltern Hill	DBN-west
Clermont	DBN-west
Clermont Centra	DBN-west
Clermont Extens	DBN-west
Clermont SP	DBN-west
Coffee Farm	DBN-west
Cowies Hill	DBN-west
Crestholme	DBN-west
Dassenhoek	DBN-west
Dawncliffe	DBN-west
Dawncrest	DBN-west
Demat	DBN-west
Ekusitheleni	DBN-west
Emansenseni A	DBN-west
Emansenseni A	DBN-west
Epitoli	DBN-west
Everton	DBN-west
Everton HC	DBN-west
Falcon Industri	DBN-west
Fannin	DBN-west
Farningham Ridg	DBN-west
Fields Hill	DBN-west
Forrest Hill	DBN-west
Gillits	DBN-west

	Grayleigh	DBN-west
	Hatton Estate	DBN-west
	Highland Hills	DBN-west
	Hillcrest	DBN-west
	Hillcrest Park	DBN-west
	Hilldene	DBN-west
	Klaarwater SP	DBN-west
	Kloof	DBN-west
	Kwadabeka A	DBN-west
	Kwadabeka B	DBN-west
	Kwadabeka D	DBN-west
	Kwadabeka G	DBN-west
	Kwadabeka H	DBN-west
	Kwadabeka I	DBN-west
	Kwadabeka J	DBN-west
	Kwadabeka R	DBN-west
	Kwadabeka SP	DBN-west
	Kwadabeka Unit A	DBN-west
	Kwadabeka Unit D	DBN-west
	Kwadabeka Unit E	DBN-west
	Kwadabeka Unit F	DBN-west
	Kwadabeka Unit J	DBN-west
	Kwadabeka Unit K	DBN-west
	Kwadabeka Unit M	DBN-west
	KwaLinda	DBN-west
	KwaNdengezi	DBN-west
	KwaNdengezi	DBN-west
	KwaNdengezi SP	DBN-west
	Kwanyawo	DBN-west
	Link Area (Phum	DBN-west
	Lokoloko	DBN-west
	Luganda	DBN-west
	Lusaka Block D	DBN-west
	Maholokohlo	DBN-west
	Manors	DBN-west
	Mariann Industr	DBN-west
	Mariannheights	DBN-west
	Mariannhill	DBN-west
	Mariannridge	DBN-west
	Marianridge	DBN-west
	Maxmead	DBN-west
	Motala Heights	DBN-west
	Motalabad	DBN-west
	Mountain Ridge	DBN-west
	Mozambique B	DBN-west
	Mpola	DBN-west
	Mvuzane	DBN-west
	Nagina	DBN-west
	Namibia C	DBN-west
	Nazareth	DBN-west
	Ndumduma	DBN-west
	New Germany	DBN-west
	New Germany Cen	DBN-west
	North Industria	DBN-west
	Nsiswakazi	DBN-west
	Oaklands	DBN-west
	Padfield Park	DBN-west
	Paradise Valley	DBN-west
	Pinelands	DBN-west
	Pineridge	DBN-west
	Pineview	DBN-west
	Progress Place	DBN-west
	Regency Park	DBN-west
	Sarnia	DBN-west
	Savanna Park	DBN-west
	Sithundu Hill	DBN-west
	Southmead	DBN-west
	Soweto	DBN-west
	St Heiler	DBN-west
	St Wendolins Ri	DBN-west
	Stockville Vall	DBN-west
	The Wolds	DBN-west
	Thornwood	DBN-west
	Tollgate South	DBN-west
	Tshelimnyama SP	DBN-west
	Umngeni	DBN-west
	Waterfall	DBN-west
	West Riding	DBN-west
	Westmead	DBN-west
	Westville	DBN-west
	Winston Park	DBN-west
	Woodside	DBN-west
	Woodside	DBN-west
	Wyebank	DBN-west
	Zilweleni	DBN-west
	Johannesburg Central	
	Amalgam	JHB-cent
	Ashanti	JHB-cent
	Benrose	JHB-cent
	Berea	JHB-cent
	Betrans	JHB-cent
	Bezuidenhout Valley	JHB-cent
	Bosmont	JHB-cent
	Braamfontein	JHB-cent
	Braampark	JHB-cent
	Brixton	JHB-cent
	City & Suburban	JHB-cent

	City Deep	JHB-cent
	City Deep Gold Mine	JHB-cent
	Claremont	JHB-cent
	Cleveland	JHB-cent
	Coronationville	JHB-cent
	Croesus	JHB-cent
	Crosby	JHB-cent
	Denver	JHB-cent
	Denver Ext 7	JHB-cent
	Doornfontein	JHB-cent
	Droste Park	JHB-cent
	Ferreirasdorp	JHB-cent
	Fordsburg	JHB-cent
	Heriotdale	JHB-cent
	Hillbrow	JHB-cent
	Homestead Park	JHB-cent
	Hurst Hill	JHB-cent
	Industria	JHB-cent
	Industria North	JHB-cent
	Industria West	JHB-cent
	Jan Hofmeyer	JHB-cent
	Jeppeshtown	JHB-cent
	Johannesburg CBD	JHB-cent
	Joubert Park	JHB-cent
	Judiths Paarl	JHB-cent
	Kensington	JHB-cent
	Kensington South	JHB-cent
	Langlaagte North	JHB-cent
	Longdale	JHB-cent
	Malvern	JHB-cent
	Marshalltown	JHB-cent
	Mayfair	JHB-cent
	Mayfair West	JHB-cent
	Montclare	JHB-cent
	New Doornfontein	JHB-cent
	Newclare	JHB-cent
	Newlands	JHB-cent
	Newtown	JHB-cent
	Ophirton	JHB-cent
	Paarlshoop	JHB-cent
	Park Central	JHB-cent
	Prolecon	JHB-cent
	Rand Afrikaans Universi	JHB-cent
	Riverlea	JHB-cent
	Riverlea Ext 2	JHB-cent
	Rosherville	JHB-cent
	Rossmore	JHB-cent
	Selby	JHB-cent
	Selby Ext	JHB-cent
	Troyeville	JHB-cent
	Village Main	JHB-cent
	Village Main Reef Gold	JHB-cent
	Vrededorp	JHB-cent
	Vredepark	JHB-cent
	West Gate	JHB-cent
	Westbury	JHB-cent
	Wits University	JHB-cent
	Wolhuter	JHB-cent
	Johannesburg North	
	Alberts Farm	JHB-nth
	Albertskroon	JHB-nth
	Albertsville	JHB-nth
	Auckland Park	JHB-nth
	Bellevue	JHB-nth
	Bellevue East	JHB-nth
	Berario	JHB-nth
	Bergbron	JHB-nth
	Birdhaven	JHB-nth
	Blackheath	JHB-nth
	Bramley	JHB-nth
	Bramley Gardens	JHB-nth
	Bramley North	JHB-nth
	Bramley Park	JHB-nth
	Bramley View	JHB-nth
	Bruma	JHB-nth
	Casey Park	JHB-nth
	Cheltondale	JHB-nth
	Corlett Gardens	JHB-nth
	Craighall	JHB-nth
	Crystal Gardens	JHB-nth
	Cyrlidene	JHB-nth
	Delta Park	JHB-nth
	Dewetshof	JHB-nth
	Dunkeld	JHB-nth
	Dunkeld West	JHB-nth
	Dunkeld West Ext	JHB-nth
	East Town	JHB-nth
	Elton Hill	JHB-nth
	Emmarentia	JHB-nth
	Fairland	JHB-nth
	Fairland Ext 3	JHB-nth
	Fairmount	JHB-nth
	Fairvale	JHB-nth
	Fairway	JHB-nth
	Fairwood	JHB-nth
	Fellside	JHB-nth
	Forbesdale	JHB-nth
	Forest Town	JHB-nth
	Franklin Roosevelt Park	JHB-nth

Glenhazel	JHB-nth
Glenkay	JHB-nth
Glensan	JHB-nth
Greenside	JHB-nth
Greenside East	JHB-nth
Gresswold	JHB-nth
Greyfont	JHB-nth
Hawkins Estate	JHB-nth
Highlands North	JHB-nth
Houghton Estate	JHB-nth
Illovo	JHB-nth
Johannesburg Zoo	JHB-nth
Kent View	JHB-nth
Kew	JHB-nth
Kew Informal	JHB-nth
Killarney	JHB-nth
Linden	JHB-nth
Linden Ext	JHB-nth
Linksfeld	JHB-nth
Linksfeld North	JHB-nth
Linksfeld Ridge	JHB-nth
Lombardy East	JHB-nth
Lombardy West	JHB-nth
Lyndhurst	JHB-nth
Lyndhurst Estates	JHB-nth
Martindale	JHB-nth
Maryvale	JHB-nth
Melrose	JHB-nth
Melrose Estate	JHB-nth
Melrose North	JHB-nth
Melville	JHB-nth
Melville Koppies	JHB-nth
Montgomery Park	JHB-nth
Montroux	JHB-nth
Mountain View	JHB-nth
Northcliff	JHB-nth
Northcliff Ext	JHB-nth
Norwood	JHB-nth
Oaklands	JHB-nth
Observatory	JHB-nth
Orange Grove	JHB-nth
Orchards	JHB-nth
Parkhurst	JHB-nth
Parktown	JHB-nth
Parktown North	JHB-nth
Parkview	JHB-nth
Parkwood	JHB-nth
Perceia Estate	JHB-nth
Raedene	JHB-nth
Raumarais Park	JHB-nth
Rembrandt Park	JHB-nth
Rembrandt Ridge	JHB-nth
Richmond	JHB-nth
Risidale	JHB-nth
Riviera	JHB-nth
Rosebank	JHB-nth
Rouxville	JHB-nth
Sandringham	JHB-nth
Savoy Estate	JHB-nth
Saxonworld	JHB-nth
Sophiatown	JHB-nth
Sunningdale Rigde	JHB-nth
Sydenham	JHB-nth
Talboton	JHB-nth
The Gardens	JHB-nth
Valeriedene	JHB-nth
Victoria	JHB-nth
Victory Park	JHB-nth
Wanderers Club	JHB-nth
Waterval Estate	JHB-nth
Waverley	JHB-nth
West Park	JHB-nth
Westcliff	JHB-nth
Westdene	JHB-nth
Whitney Gardens	JHB-nth
Winston Ridge	JHB-nth
Yeoville	JHB-nth
<u>Johannesburg - Randburg</u>	
Beverley Gardens	JHB-rand
Blairgowrie	JHB-rand
Bloubostrand	JHB-rand
Bordeaux	JHB-rand
Boskruin	JHB-rand
Boskruin Ext	JHB-rand
Bromhof Ext	JHB-rand
Bryanston Ext 3	JHB-rand
Bryanston Ext 5	JHB-rand
Bush Hill Estate	JHB-rand
Craighall Park	JHB-rand
Cresta	JHB-rand
Darrenwood	JHB-rand
Ferndale	JHB-rand
Ferndale Ext 3	JHB-rand
Fontainebleau	JHB-rand
Fontainebleau Ext 1	JHB-rand
Golden Harvest	JHB-rand
Hunters Hill	JHB-rand
Jacandlee	JHB-rand
Johannesburg North	JHB-rand

	Jukskei Park	JHB-rand
	Kaya Sand	JHB-rand
	Kelland	JHB-rand
	Kensington B	JHB-rand
	Kya Sand	JHB-rand
	Malanshof	JHB-rand
	Maroeladal	JHB-rand
	Moret	JHB-rand
	Nootgedacht	JHB-rand
	Noordhang	JHB-rand
	North Riding	JHB-rand
	North Riding AH	JHB-rand
	Northgate Ext 4	JHB-rand
	Northworld	JHB-rand
	Northworld Ext	JHB-rand
	Olivedale	JHB-rand
	President Ridge	JHB-rand
	Randburg Waterfront	JHB-rand
	Randpark	JHB-rand
	Randparkrif	JHB-rand
	Randparkrif Ext	JHB-rand
	Robin Acers	JHB-rand
	Robin Hills	JHB-rand
	Robindale	JHB-rand
	Ruiterhof	JHB-rand
	Sharonlea	JHB-rand
	Sonnedal	JHB-rand
	Sonneglans Ext	JHB-rand
	Strydom Park	JHB-rand
	Sundowner	JHB-rand
	Sundowner Ext	JHB-rand
	Vandia Grove	JHB-rand
	Windsor East	JHB-rand
	Windsor Glen	JHB-rand
	Windsor West	JHB-rand
	Zandspruit	JHB-rand
	Zandspruit	JHB-rand
	Johannesburg - Sandton	
	Airdlin	JHB-sandt
	Alexandra	JHB-sandt
	Alexandra SP	JHB-sandt
	Atholl	JHB-sandt
	Atholl Ext 12	JHB-sandt
	Atholl Gardens	JHB-sandt
	Athollhurst	JHB-sandt
	Benmore Gardens	JHB-sandt
	Beverley	JHB-sandt
	Beverley Estates	JHB-sandt
	Broadacres AH	JHB-sandt
	Bryanston	JHB-sandt
	Bryanston East	JHB-sandt
	Bryanston West	JHB-sandt
	Buccleuch	JHB-sandt
	Cedar Lakes	JHB-sandt
	Chartwell AH	JHB-sandt
	Country Life Park	JHB-sandt
	Cowdray Park Ext 1	JHB-sandt
	Craigavon AH	JHB-sandt
	Dainfern	JHB-sandt
	Dainfern Ridge	JHB-sandt
	Dennehof	JHB-sandt
	Douglasdale Ext	JHB-sandt
	Duxberry	JHB-sandt
	East Bank	JHB-sandt
	Edenburg	JHB-sandt
	Epsom Downs	JHB-sandt
	Farmall AH	JHB-sandt
	Field and Study Centre	JHB-sandt
	Fourways	JHB-sandt
	Fourways Gardens	JHB-sandt
	Frankenwald	JHB-sandt
	Gallo Manor	JHB-sandt
	Glen Fernes	JHB-sandt
	Glenadrienne East	JHB-sandt
	Glenadrienne West	JHB-sandt
	Glenferness AH	JHB-sandt
	Hurlingham	JHB-sandt
	Hurlingham Manor	JHB-sandt
	Hurlpark	JHB-sandt
	Hyde Park	JHB-sandt
	Illovo	JHB-sandt
	Inadan AH	JHB-sandt
	Inanda	JHB-sandt
	Johannesburg Country Cl	JHB-sandt
	Kelvin	JHB-sandt
	Kramerville	JHB-sandt
	Lonehill	JHB-sandt
	Magaliessig	JHB-sandt
	Marlboro	JHB-sandt
	Marlboro Ext 1	JHB-sandt
	Marlboro Gardens	JHB-sandt
	Marlboro South	JHB-sandt
	Maroeladal Ext 4	JHB-sandt
	Mill Hill Ext 2	JHB-sandt
	Morningside	JHB-sandt
	Morningside Ext 40	JHB-sandt
	Morningside Manor	JHB-sandt
	Norscot	JHB-sandt
	Parkmore	JHB-sandt

Paulshof	JHB-sandt
Paulshof Ext	JHB-sandt
Petervale	JHB-sandt
Pipeline	JHB-sandt
Pipeline	JHB-sandt
Riepen Park	JHB-sandt
River Club	JHB-sandt
Rivonia	JHB-sandt
Sandhurst	JHB-sandt
Sandhurst Ext 4	JHB-sandt
Sandown	JHB-sandt
Sandown Ext	JHB-sandt
Solridge	JHB-sandt
St Sithians	JHB-sandt
Strathavon	JHB-sandt
Sunninghill	JHB-sandt
Sunset Acres	JHB-sandt
The Woodlands	JHB-sandt
Tsutsumani	JHB-sandt
University or the Witwa	JHB-sandt
Wendywood	JHB-sandt
Wierda Valley	JHB-sandt
Willowild	JHB-sandt
Witkoppin	JHB-sandt
Woodmead	JHB-sandt
Woodmead East	JHB-sandt
Woodmead Value Mart	JHB-sandt
Wynberg	JHB-sandt
<u>Johannesburg South</u>	
Aeroton	JHB-sth
Alan Manor	JHB-sth
Armada	JHB-sth
Bambayi	JHB-sth
Bassonia	JHB-sth
Bassonia Rock	JHB-sth
Bellavista Estates	JHB-sth
Booysens	JHB-sth
Booysens Reserve	JHB-sth
Chiawelo	JHB-sth
Chiawelo Ext 3	JHB-sth
Chrisville	JHB-sth
Comptonville	JHB-sth
Crown	JHB-sth
Crown Ext.	JHB-sth
Crown Gardens	JHB-sth
Crown Mines	JHB-sth
Devland	JHB-sth
Devland	JHB-sth
Diepkloof Ext	JHB-sth
Diepkloof SP	JHB-sth
Diepkloof Zone 1	JHB-sth
Diepkloof Zone 2	JHB-sth
Diepkloof Zone 3	JHB-sth
Diepkloof Zone 4	JHB-sth
Diepkloof Zone 5	JHB-sth
Diepkloof Zone 6	JHB-sth
Dlamini	JHB-sth
Dobsonville	JHB-sth
Dobsonville Gardens	JHB-sth
Doornkop	JHB-sth
Dube	JHB-sth
Eikenhof	JHB-sth
Elandspark	JHB-sth
Eldorado Estate	JHB-sth
Eldorado Park	JHB-sth
Eldorado Park Ext 8	JHB-sth
Electron	JHB-sth
Emdeni	JHB-sth
Ennerdale Ext 1	JHB-sth
Ennerdale Ext 2	JHB-sth
Ennerdale Ext 3	JHB-sth
Ennerdale Ext 9	JHB-sth
Evans Park	JHB-sth
Forest Hill	JHB-sth
Freedom Park	JHB-sth
Gillview	JHB-sth
Glenanda	JHB-sth
Glenesk	JHB-sth
Glenvista	JHB-sth
Goldev	JHB-sth
Haddon	JHB-sth
Hospital Hill	JHB-sth
Jabavu	JHB-sth
Jabulani	JHB-sth
Kenilworth	JHB-sth
Kibler Park	JHB-sth
Klipriviersberg	JHB-sth
Klipriviersberg Estate	JHB-sth
Klipriviersoog	JHB-sth
Klipriviersoog Estate	JHB-sth
Klipspruit	JHB-sth
Klipspruit Ext	JHB-sth
Klipspruit West	JHB-sth
Kliptown	JHB-sth
La Rochelle	JHB-sth
Lenasia	JHB-sth
Lenasia Ext 1	JHB-sth
Lenasia Ext 10	JHB-sth
Lenasia Ext 11	JHB-sth

	Lenasia Ext 11&13	JHB-sth
	Lenasia Ext 13	JHB-sth
	Lenasia Ext 2	JHB-sth
	Lenasia Ext 3	JHB-sth
	Lenasia Ext 5	JHB-sth
	Lenasia Ext 6	JHB-sth
	Lenasia Ext 7	JHB-sth
	Lenasia Ext 8	JHB-sth
	Lenasia Ext 9	JHB-sth
	Lenasia South	JHB-sth
	Lenasia South Ext 1	JHB-sth
	Lenasia South Ext 2	JHB-sth
	Lenasia South Ext 4	JHB-sth
	Lenasia South Ext 7	JHB-sth
	Lindbergh Park	JHB-sth
	Linmeyer	JHB-sth
	Mapeta	JHB-sth
	Mayfield Park	JHB-sth
	Meadowlands Zone 1	JHB-sth
	Meadowlands Zone 10	JHB-sth
	Meadowlands Zone 2	JHB-sth
	Meadowlands Zone 3	JHB-sth
	Meadowlands Zone 4	JHB-sth
	Meadowlands Zone 5	JHB-sth
	Meadowlands Zone 6	JHB-sth
	Meadowlands Zone 7	JHB-sth
	Meadowlands Zone 8	JHB-sth
	Meadowlands Zone 9	JHB-sth
	Meredale	JHB-sth
	Mmesi Park	JHB-sth
	Moffatt View	JHB-sth
	Mofolo Central	JHB-sth
	Mofolo North	JHB-sth
	Mofolo South	JHB-sth
	Molapo	JHB-sth
	Moletsane	JHB-sth
	Mondeor	JHB-sth
	Moroka	JHB-sth
	Motsoaledi	JHB-sth
	Mulbarton	JHB-sth
	Naledi	JHB-sth
	Naledi Ext 1	JHB-sth
	Naledi Ext 2	JHB-sth
	Nancefield	JHB-sth
	Nancefield Industrial	JHB-sth
	Naturena	JHB-sth
	Noordgesig	JHB-sth
	Oakdene	JHB-sth
	Orlando East	JHB-sth
	Orlando West	JHB-sth
	Ormonde	JHB-sth
	Phiri	JHB-sth
	Pimville	JHB-sth
	Pimville Zone 1	JHB-sth
	Pimville Zone 2	JHB-sth
	Pimville Zone 3	JHB-sth
	Pimville Zone 4	JHB-sth
	Pimville Zone 5	JHB-sth
	Pimville Zone 6	JHB-sth
	Pimville Zone 7	JHB-sth
	Power Park	JHB-sth
	Prison	JHB-sth
	Protea Gardens	JHB-sth
	Protea Glen	JHB-sth
	Protea Glen Ext	JHB-sth
	Protea North	JHB-sth
	Protea South	JHB-sth
	Queenshaven	JHB-sth
	Regents Park	JHB-sth
	Reuven	JHB-sth
	Rewlatch	JHB-sth
	Ridgeway	JHB-sth
	Ridgeway A	JHB-sth
	Ridgeway B	JHB-sth
	Risana	JHB-sth
	Rispark AH	JHB-sth
	Robertsham	JHB-sth
	Roseacre	JHB-sth
	Rosettenville	JHB-sth
	Senaone	JHB-sth
	South Hills	JHB-sth
	South View	JHB-sth
	Southdale	JHB-sth
	Southfork	JHB-sth
	Southgate	JHB-sth
	Stafford	JHB-sth
	Steeledale	JHB-sth
	Stormill	JHB-sth
	Suideroord	JHB-sth
	The Hill	JHB-sth
	Thembalihle	JHB-sth
	Thulani	JHB-sth
	Tladi	JHB-sth
	Towerby	JHB-sth
	Townsvlew	JHB-sth
	Tulisa Park	JHB-sth
	Turf Club	JHB-sth
	Turffontein	JHB-sth
	Unaville AH	JHB-sth
	Viakfontein	JHB-sth
	West Turffontein	JHB-sth

	Willowdene	JHB-sth
	Winchester Hills	JHB-sth
	Winchester Hills Ext 1	JHB-sth
	Winchester Hills Ext 3	JHB-sth
	Winnie Camp	JHB-sth
	Wyman Park	JHB-sth
	Zakariya Park	JHB-sth
	Zola	JHB-sth
	Zondi	JHB-sth
	Pretoria Central	
	Arcadia	PTA-cent
	Asiatic Bazaar	PTA-cent
	Bryntirion	PTA-cent
	Capital Park	PTA-cent
	Colbyn	PTA-cent
	Danville	PTA-cent
	Eastmead	PTA-cent
	Eastwood	PTA-cent
	Elandspoort	PTA-cent
	Hermanstad	PTA-cent
	Kwaggastrand	PTA-cent
	Phillip Nel Park	PTA-cent
	Pretoria CBD	PTA-cent
	Pretoria Gardens	PTA-cent
	Pretoria West	PTA-cent
	Prinshof	PTA-cent
	Proclamation Hill	PTA-cent
	Salvokop	PTA-cent
	Skanskop	PTA-cent
	Sunnyside	PTA-cent
	Technikon Rant	PTA-cent
	Trevenna	PTA-cent
	Weskoppies	PTA-cent
	Wespark	PTA-cent
	Pretoria East	
	Alphen Park	PTA-east
	Ashlea Gardens	PTA-east
	Bailey's Muckleneuk	PTA-east
	Baviaanspoort Prison	PTA-east
	Baviaanspoort SP	PTA-east
	Bellevue	PTA-east
	Brooklyn	PTA-east
	Brummeria	PTA-east
	Brummeria Exts	PTA-east
	Colbyn Valley	PTA-east
	Constantia Park	PTA-east
	De Wilgers	PTA-east
	Derdepoort	PTA-east
	Derdepoort AH	PTA-east
	Derdepoort Park	PTA-east
	East Lynne	PTA-east
	Eersterus	PTA-east
	Ekklesia	PTA-east
	Elarduspark	PTA-east
	Erasmusklouf	PTA-east
	Erasmuspark	PTA-east
	Erasmusrand	PTA-east
	Faerie Glen	PTA-east
	Garsfontein	PTA-east
	Groenkloof	PTA-east
	Hatfield	PTA-east
	Hazelwood	PTA-east
	Hillcrest	PTA-east
	Jan Niemand Park	PTA-east
	La Montagne	PTA-east
	Lindo Park	PTA-east
	Lukasrand	PTA-east
	Lusaka	PTA-east
	Lydia	PTA-east
	Lynnwood	PTA-east
	Lynnwood Glen	PTA-east
	Lynnwood Manor	PTA-east
	Lynnwood Park	PTA-east
	Lynnwood Ridge	PTA-east
	Mahube Valley	PTA-east
	Mamelodi East	PTA-east
	Mamelodi SP	PTA-east
	Mamelodi Sun Valley	PTA-east
	Mamelodi West	PTA-east
	Mandela Village	PTA-east
	Maroelana	PTA-east
	Menlo Park	PTA-east
	Menlyn	PTA-east
	Meyerspark	PTA-east
	Monument Park	PTA-east
	Mooikloof	PTA-east
	Moreletapark	PTA-east
	Moretele View	PTA-east
	Muckleneuk	PTA-east
	Murrayfield	PTA-east
	Nellmapius Ext 3	PTA-east
	Nellmapius Ext 4	PTA-east
	Nellmapius SP	PTA-east
	New Muckleneuk	PTA-east
	Newlands	PTA-east
	Pretoria University & S	PTA-east
	Pretoria University Spo	PTA-east

	Pretoriuspark Ext 1	PTA-east
	Rietvalleirand	PTA-east
	Rietvlei Nature Reserve	PTA-east
	Scientia	PTA-east
	Silver Lakes	PTA-east
	Silverton	PTA-east
	Stanza Bopape	PTA-east
	Sterrewag	PTA-east
	Val de Grace	PTA-east
	Waltloo	PTA-east
	Wapadrand	PTA-east
	Waterkloof	PTA-east
	Waterkloof AFB	PTA-east
	Waterkloof AH	PTA-east
	Waterkloof Glen	PTA-east
	Waterkloof Heights	PTA-east
	Waterkloof Park	PTA-east
	Waterkloof Ridge	PTA-east
	Weavind Park	PTA-east
	Willow Glen AH	PTA-east
	Willow Park	PTA-east
	Willow Park AH	PTA-east
	Willowbrae AH	PTA-east
	Wingate Park	PTA-east
	Woodhill	PTA-east
	<u>Pretoria North</u>	
	Amandasig	PTA-nth
	Andeon AH	PTA-nth
	Annlin	PTA-nth
	Annlin Ext 37	PTA-nth
	Annlin West Ext 3	PTA-nth
	Beirut	PTA-nth
	Bon Accord	PTA-nth
	Bon Accord AH	PTA-nth
	Booysens	PTA-nth
	Buffelsdrift AH	PTA-nth
	Bultfontein AH	PTA-nth
	Chantelle	PTA-nth
	Claremont	PTA-nth
	Clarina	PTA-nth
	Daspoort	PTA-nth
	Deerness	PTA-nth
	Doornpoort	PTA-nth
	Dorandia	PTA-nth
	Downbern AH	PTA-nth
	Eldorette	PTA-nth
	Eloffsdal	PTA-nth
	Florapark	PTA-nth
	Florauna	PTA-nth
	Ga-Rankuwa Part4 SP	PTA-nth
	Ga-Rankuwa Zone 1	PTA-nth
	Ga-Rankuwa Zone 16	PTA-nth
	Ga-Rankuwa Zone 17	PTA-nth
	Ga-Rankuwa Zone 2	PTA-nth
	Ga-Rankuwa Zone 2	PTA-nth
	Ga-Rankuwa Zone 3	PTA-nth
	Ga-Rankuwa Zone 4	PTA-nth
	Ga-Rankuwa Zone 5	PTA-nth
	Ga-Rankuwa Zone 6	PTA-nth
	Ga-Rankuwa Zone 7	PTA-nth
	Ga-Rankuwa Zone 8	PTA-nth
	Gezina	PTA-nth
	Grootvlei AH	PTA-nth
	Hammanskraal	PTA-nth
	Hartebeesthoek	PTA-nth
	Heatherdale AH	PTA-nth
	Hesteapark	PTA-nth
	Itsoseng	PTA-nth
	Itumeleng	PTA-nth
	Kameeldrift SH	PTA-nth
	Kameelfontein SH	PTA-nth
	Karenpark	PTA-nth
	Kekana Gardens	PTA-nth
	Kekana Gardens SP	PTA-nth
	Kenley AH	PTA-nth
	Kilner Park	PTA-nth
	Kirkney	PTA-nth
	Klerksoord	PTA-nth
	Koedoespoort Industrial	PTA-nth
	Lebanon	PTA-nth
	Leeuwfontein SH	PTA-nth
	Les Marais	PTA-nth
	Mabopane	PTA-nth
	Mabopane NU	PTA-nth
	Mabopane Part19 SP	PTA-nth
	Mabopane Unit A	PTA-nth
	Mabopane Unit B	PTA-nth
	Mabopane Unit C	PTA-nth
	Mabopane Unit D	PTA-nth
	Mabopane Unit E	PTA-nth
	Mabopane Unit M	PTA-nth
	Mabopane Unit N	PTA-nth
	Mabopane Unit S	PTA-nth
	Mabopane Unit U	PTA-nth
	Mabopane Unit X	PTA-nth
	Magalieskruin	PTA-nth
	Mandela Village	PTA-nth
	Mayville	PTA-nth
	Montana	PTA-nth

Montana AH	PTA-nth
Montana Ext 2	PTA-nth
Montana Park	PTA-nth
Montana Park Exts	PTA-nth
Montana Tuine	PTA-nth
Moregloed	PTA-nth
Mountain View	PTA-nth
Ninapark	PTA-nth
Onderstepoort	PTA-nth
Onderstepoort Nature Re	PTA-nth
Onderstepoort SH	PTA-nth
Parktown Estate	PTA-nth
Pretoria North	PTA-nth
Pumulani AH	PTA-nth
Queenswood	PTA-nth
Rens Town	PTA-nth
Rietfontein	PTA-nth
Rietondale	PTA-nth
Riviera	PTA-nth
Roodeplaat Dam Nature R	PTA-nth
Roseville	PTA-nth
Rosslyn	PTA-nth
Sinoville	PTA-nth
Sinoville Ext	PTA-nth
Slovo	PTA-nth
Soshanguve 1A	PTA-nth
Soshanguve A	PTA-nth
Soshanguve AA	PTA-nth
Soshanguve BB	PTA-nth
Soshanguve CC	PTA-nth
Soshanguve DD	PTA-nth
Soshanguve East	PTA-nth
Soshanguve F	PTA-nth
Soshanguve FF	PTA-nth
Soshanguve G	PTA-nth
Soshanguve GG	PTA-nth
Soshanguve H	PTA-nth
Soshanguve HH	PTA-nth
Soshanguve JJ	PTA-nth
Soshanguve K	PTA-nth
Soshanguve L	PTA-nth
Soshanguve LL	PTA-nth
Soshanguve M	PTA-nth
Soshanguve NN	PTA-nth
Soshanguve P	PTA-nth
Soshanguve PP	PTA-nth
Soshanguve R	PTA-nth
Soshanguve RR	PTA-nth
Soshanguve S	PTA-nth
Soshanguve South	PTA-nth
Soshanguve South	PTA-nth
Soshanguve SS	PTA-nth
Soshanguve T	PTA-nth
Soshanguve TT	PTA-nth
Soshanguve TT	PTA-nth
Soshanguve UU	PTA-nth
Soshanguve V	PTA-nth
Soshanguve V	PTA-nth
Soshanguve VV	PTA-nth
Soshanguve W	PTA-nth
Soshanguve WW	PTA-nth
Soshanguve X	PTA-nth
Soshanguve XX	PTA-nth
Soshanguve Y	PTA-nth
Soshanguve YY	PTA-nth
Suiderberg	PTA-nth
Temba	PTA-nth
Temba Part1 SP	PTA-nth
The Orchards	PTA-nth
Theresa Park	PTA-nth
Tileba	PTA-nth
Tswaing	PTA-nth
Tswaing Nature Reserve	PTA-nth
Villieria	PTA-nth
Waverley	PTA-nth
Winternest AH	PTA-nth
Winterveld	PTA-nth
Winterveldt Area	PTA-nth
Winterveldt Ward 11	PTA-nth
Winterveldt Ward 12	PTA-nth
Winterveldt Ward 13	PTA-nth
Winterveldt Ward 2	PTA-nth
Winterveldt Ward 2	PTA-nth
Winterveldt Ward 3	PTA-nth
Winterveldt Ward 4	PTA-nth
Winterveldt Ward 5	PTA-nth
Winterveldt Ward 6	PTA-nth
Winterveldt Ward 7	PTA-nth
Winterveldt Ward 8	PTA-nth
Winterveldt Ward 9	PTA-nth
Wolmer	PTA-nth
Wonderboom	PTA-nth
Wonderboom Aerodrome	PTA-nth
Wonderboom AH	PTA-nth
Wonderboom AH	PTA-nth
Wonderboom Nature Reser	PTA-nth
Wonderboom NU	PTA-nth
Wonderboom NU	PTA-nth
Wonderboom South	PTA-nth
<u>Pretoria South</u>	

	Atteridgeville SP	PTA-sth
	Bronberrick	PTA-sth
	Centurion	PTA-sth
	Centurion Central	PTA-sth
	Christoburg	PTA-sth
	Clubview	PTA-sth
	Clubview Ext 2	PTA-sth
	Cornwall Hill	PTA-sth
	Die Hoewes Ext	PTA-sth
	Die Hoewes Ext 52	PTA-sth
	Die Hoewes Ext 100	PTA-sth
	Die Hoewes Ext 102	PTA-sth
	Die Hoewes Ext 119	PTA-sth
	Die Hoewes Ext 14	PTA-sth
	Die Hoewes Ext 16	PTA-sth
	Die Hoewes Ext 19	PTA-sth
	Die Hoewes Ext 25	PTA-sth
	Die Hoewes Ext 31	PTA-sth
	Die Hoewes Ext 32	PTA-sth
	Die Hoewes Ext 51	PTA-sth
	Die Hoewes Ext 54	PTA-sth
	Die Hoewes Ext 6	PTA-sth
	Die Hoewes Ext 95	PTA-sth
	Doornkloof SH	PTA-sth
	Doringkloof	PTA-sth
	Eldoraigne	PTA-sth
	Erasmia	PTA-sth
	General Kemp Heuwel	PTA-sth
	Hennops Park Industrial	PTA-sth
	Hennospark	PTA-sth
	Hennospark Ext 5&9	PTA-sth
	Heuweloord	PTA-sth
	Highveld Exts	PTA-sth
	Irene	PTA-sth
	Irene Research Institut	PTA-sth
	Jeffersville	PTA-sth
	Kloofsig	PTA-sth
	Kwaggasrant	PTA-sth
	Laudium	PTA-sth
	Lotus Gardens	PTA-sth
	Louwlarida	PTA-sth
	Lyttelton	PTA-sth
	Lyttelton	PTA-sth
	Lyttelton AH	PTA-sth
	Lyttelton Manor	PTA-sth
	Mchenguville	PTA-sth
	Phumolong	PTA-sth
	Pierre van Ryneveld	PTA-sth
	Pretoria Industrial	PTA-sth
	Radio Uitkyk	PTA-sth
	Raslouw	PTA-sth
	Rooihuiskraal	PTA-sth
	Rooihuiskraal Ext	PTA-sth
	Rooihuiskraal North	PTA-sth
	Saulsville	PTA-sth
	Saulsville SP	PTA-sth
	Snake Valley	PTA-sth
	Sunderland Ridge	PTA-sth
	Tamara Park	PTA-sth
	Thaba-Tshwane	PTA-sth
	The Reeds	PTA-sth
	The Reeds Ext 10	PTA-sth
	Valhalla	PTA-sth
	Vergenoeg	PTA-sth
	Villa Rosa	PTA-sth
	Wierda Park	PTA-sth
	Zwartkop Ext 4-5-6-8	PTA-sth
	Zwartkop Ext 7	PTA-sth
	Zwartkop Ext 7-16	PTA-sth